

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



City of St. Charles, IL
for the year ended April 30, 2020



CITY OF
ST. CHARLES
ILLINOIS 1834

On the Cover:

During the COVID-19 pandemic of 2020, the City of St. Charles worked with restaurants and bars around First Street Plaza and in other parts of the city to offer expanded outdoor dining options.

Temporary outdoor permits to reopen dining establishments were created during the state's Restore Illinois Phase 3 and Phase 4 and allowed open air dining to return to the City.

Photo credit: Carylie Forte

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

For the Year Ended
April 30, 2020

Prepared by the Finance Department

Christopher A. Minick
Director of Finance

Mark Koenen
City Administrator

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Officers and Officials.....	i
Organizational Chart.....	ii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	iii
Letter of Transmittal	iv-x
FINANCIAL SECTION	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT	1-3
GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	MD&A 1-14
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position.....	4-5
Statement of Activities	6-7
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds	
Balance Sheet	8-9
Reconciliation of Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position	10
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance.....	11
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities.....	12

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page(s)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Basic Financial Statements (Continued)

Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Proprietary Funds

Statement of Net Position.....	13-16
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....	17-18
Statement of Cash Flows.....	19-22

Fiduciary Funds

Statement of Net Position.....	23
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	24

Notes to Financial Statements	25-80
-------------------------------------	-------

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund.....	81
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	82
Schedule of Employer Contributions	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	83
Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel.....	84
Police Pension Fund	85
Firefighters' Pension Fund	86
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	87
Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel.....	88
Police Pension Fund	89
Firefighters' Pension Fund	90

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	<u>Page(s)</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)	
GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)	
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)	
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Other Postemployment Benefit Plan	91
COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES	
MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Police Building Capital Fund.....	92
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	
Combining Balance Sheet	93-94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	95
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	96-97
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	98-99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
TIF District #1 Fund	100
TIF District #2 Fund	101
TIF District #3 Fund	102
TIF District #4 Fund	103
TIF District #5 Fund	104
TIF District #6 Fund	105
TIF District #7 Fund	106
Motor Fuel Tax Fund.....	107
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	108-110
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	111-113

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page(s)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES (Continued)**

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds (Continued)

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**

TIF District #3 Fund	114
TIF District #4 Fund	115
TIF District #5 Fund	116
2016 Refunding Revenue Bond Fund.....	117
2011A General Obligation Bond Fund.....	118
2011C Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund	119
2012A General Obligation Bond Fund.....	120
2012B Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund	121
2013B General Obligation Bond Fund.....	122
2015A General Obligation Bond Fund.....	123
2016A General Obligation Bond Fund.....	124
2016B Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund	125
2018A General Obligation Bond Fund.....	126

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Combining Balance Sheet	127-128
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	129-130
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
Capital Levy Fund	131
Capital Projects Fund.....	132
Equipment Replacement Fund.....	133
TIF District #7 Capital Fund.....	134
First Street Plaza Fund.....	135

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Net Position	136-137
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....	138-139
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	140-143

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page(s)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES (Continued)**

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Combining Statement of Net Position	144
Combining Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position - Pension Trust Funds	145
Combining Statement of Net Position - Custodial Funds	146
Combining Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position - Custodial Funds	147

SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

General Corporate Fund	
Balance Sheet	148-149
Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual	150-154
Water Fund	
Combining Schedule of Net Position - by Subfund	155-156
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - by Subfund	157
Sewer Fund	
Combining Schedule of Net Position - by Subfund	158-159
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - by Subfund	160
Consolidated Year End Financial Report.....	161

STATISTICAL SECTION

Financial Trends	
Net Position by Component.....	162-163
Change in Net Position.....	164-167
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	168-169
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	170-171
Revenue Capacity	
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	172
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - Kane County.....	173
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - DuPage County	174
Principal Property Taxpayers.....	175
Property Tax Levies and Collections	176
Sales Taxes by Category	177

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page(s)

STATISTICAL SECTION (Continued)

Debt Capacity	
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates	178
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	179
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	180
Pledged Revenue Coverage.....	181
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	182
Demographic and Economic Information	
Demographic and Economic Information.....	183
Principal Employers	184
Operating Information	
Full-Time Equivalent Employees	185
Operating Indicators.....	186
Capital Asset Statistics.....	187

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

City of St. Charles

Officers and Officials

As of April 30, 2020

Mayor

Raymond P. Rogina

City Administrator

Mark W. Koenen

City Council

Dan P. Stellato	Ward 1	William Turner	Ward 3
Ronald Silkaitis	Ward 1	Lora Vitek	Ward 4
Arthur Lemke	Ward 2	David Pietryla	Ward 4
Rita Anne Payleitner	Ward 2	Maureen Lewis	Ward 5
Todd Bancroft	Ward 3	Ed Bessner	Ward 5

City Treasurer

Jo K. Krieger

City Clerk

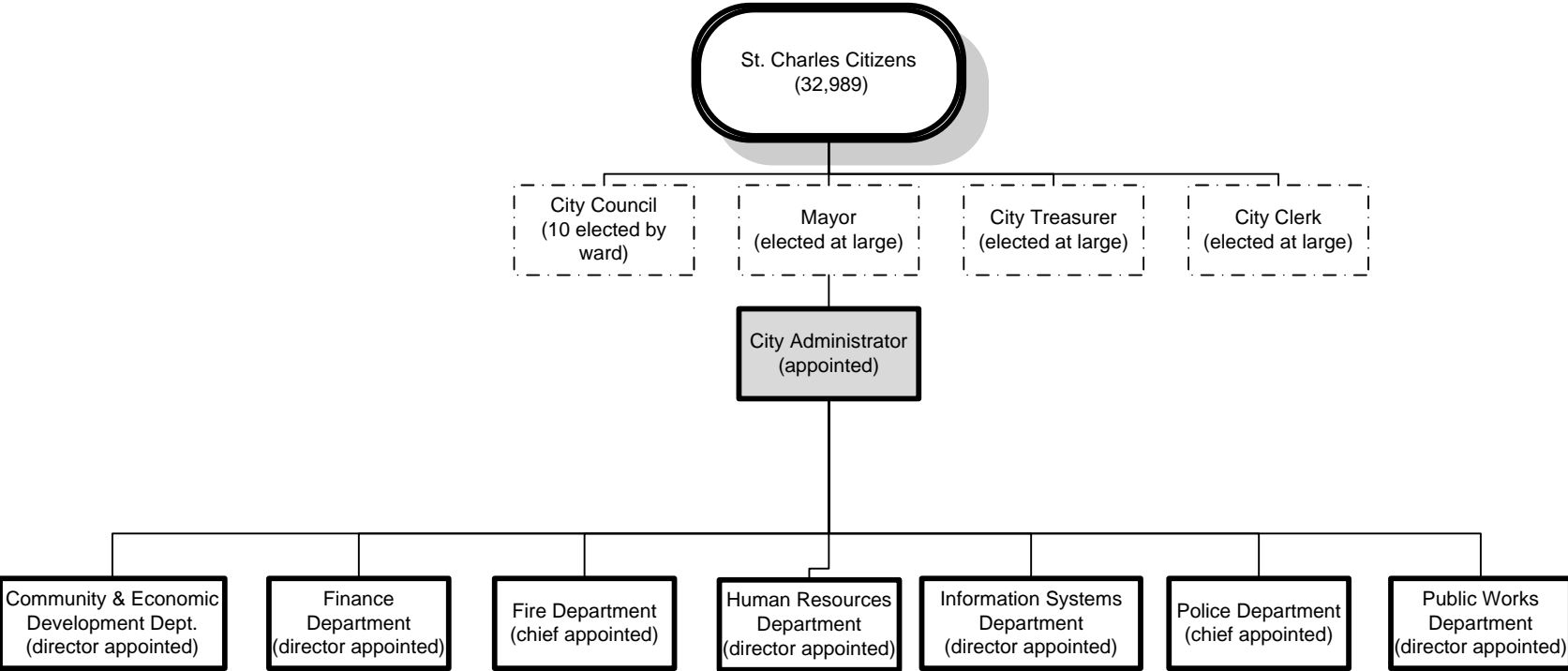
Charles Amenta

City Attorney

Nicholas Peppers

Department Heads

Christopher A. Minick	<i>Director of Finance</i>
Peter Suhr	<i>Director of Public Works</i>
Rita Tungare	<i>Director of Community & Economic Development</i>
Scott Swanson	<i>Fire Chief</i>
Larry Gunderson	<i>Director of Information Systems</i>
James Keegan	<i>Police Chief</i>
Jennifer McMahon	<i>Director of Human Resources</i>





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of St. Charles
Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2019

Executive Director/CEO



Two East Main Street
St. Charles, IL 60174
630.377.4400

Raymond P. Rogina *Mayor*
Mark Koenen, P.E. *City Administrator*

September 28, 2020

To: The Mayor, Members of the City Council and the Citizens of the City of St. Charles

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of St. Charles, for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2020 is submitted herewith. This report is prepared by the City's Finance Department. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and changes in financial position of the City, as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included.

The financial statements included in this report depict the financial position and changes in financial position presented in conformance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and have been audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by an independent firm of certified public accountants. Sikich LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has audited the City's basic financial statements and has issued an unmodified opinion thereon. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2020 are free of material misstatement. The audit process includes examination, on a test basis, of evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements. The independent auditors also assess the accounting principles used and include their report as the first component of the financial section of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the Independent Auditors.

The City participates in the Tri-City Ambulance Agency, which is a cooperative agency of several separate taxing bodies, administered by a board made up of representatives from those taxing bodies, in an agent capacity autonomous from the City's governing council. The City provides administrative support for this agency and also for the North Central Narcotics Grant Program.

Profile of the City

The City, incorporated as a town in 1853 and as a City in 1874, is located approximately thirty-four miles west of Chicago with a land area of approximately 16.4 square miles. St. Charles' city government is divided into five wards, with two Alderpersons elected from each ward and a Mayor elected at large to a four-year term. The internal operations of St. Charles are led by a City Administrator and divided among seven departments, including Finance, Human Resources, Information Systems, Community and Economic Development, Public Works, Police, and Fire. The City became a Home Rule community in 1995 due to a special census count conducted in 1994, which resulted in a population count of 25,282. As a result of its Home Rule status, the City has greater local authority to regulate and finance its operations. The 2010 census resulted in the City of St. Charles' population of 32,974. Additional demographic information about the City may be found in the Statistical Section of this report.

The City's budgetary operations are governed by the Budget Act as provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes and administered by the Director of Finance. Under the Budget Act, no appropriation is required to be passed, and an annual budget must be adopted prior to the beginning of the fiscal year the funds will be expended. The City's fiscal year begins May 1.

The budget process begins in late autumn, with the City Council establishing the goals for the upcoming fiscal year. The Finance Department distributes instructions and work papers to the departments to aid in their development of the budget. Each department annually submits a four-year budget request by January. In February, department heads, the Director of Finance, City Administrator, and Mayor and City Council meet to review and finalize budget requests. In April, the City Council holds a public hearing regarding the proposed budget in compliance with statutory requirements, and formally approves the final budget subsequent to that public hearing.

The City adopts annual budgets for the General, Special Revenue (except the Foreign Fire Insurance Fund), Debt Service, Enterprise and Capital Projects Funds.

Long-Term Financial Planning

The City uses a number of processes and documents to address its long-term financial planning goals. The backbone of this process is the City's 5-year Strategic Plan. This document, updated during FY 15-16, specifies a mission statement, guiding principles, vision areas, and goals and objectives for the City and acts as a roadmap for the future. An update to the City's Strategic Plan is anticipated during the upcoming fiscal year.

Another key process is the development of the City's annual budget. The City historically has prepared a budget that includes the upcoming fiscal year as well as projections for the following three fiscal years. These projections include revenues and operating expenses as well as capital projects and applicable funding sources, such as local, state and federal grants and long-term debt. In addition, Public Works staff maintains a 10-Year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) which includes all capital projects with a value greater than \$20,000. The CIP assists in identifying priorities and establishing funding sources which enable us to maintain fiscal responsibility. It will be a vital tool as we begin the development of the FY 21-22 budget later this year.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

Global Pandemic – COVID-19 will leave lasting impacts on many aspects of life as we know it. As the pandemic has spread globally, there have been wide ranging economic impacts, including a 10-week shutdown of the Illinois economy and a five-phased process of reopening. The Illinois economy is currently operating under Phase 4 of Governor Pritzker’s graduated approach of restoring the Illinois’ economy. This phase established safety guidance and indoor capacity limits for bars, restaurants, movies theatres and retailers as well as restricts public gatherings to 50 people or less. All of the aforementioned restraints negatively impact consumptive taxes. Phase five will fully reopen the economy but will begin only when there is a vaccine, or a widely available and highly effective treatment, or with the elimination of any new cases over a sustained period. As such, the timeline for full economic recovery is uncertain.

Quantifying COVID’s financial impacts on the City today, and into the future, is difficult given that these are unprecedented times with no actual relevant experience and because of the many variables in play. However, the first step in this process is to identify the revenue streams that are the most likely to be impaired. Within the City’s General Fund these income streams include sales, income, hotel, alcohol and local fuel taxes. These revenues are largely consumptive in nature and comprise nearly \$26 million, or approximately 55%, of the General Fund’s operating revenue. The certainty of the economic downturn prompted the City to reduce FY 20-21 budgeted expenditures by \$2.4 million (4.9% of General Fund expenditures) as a first step to combatting revenue reductions. In addition, the City will be receiving a \$1.9 million reimbursement of public safety personnel expenditures which qualify for Coronavirus Relief Funding as established by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Securities Act (“CARES Act”).

The City is prepared to address the ongoing economic impacts of COVID-19 in phases as new data and information become available. If necessary, future budget adjustments may be implemented. These adjustments may encompass both revenue enhancements, in the form of new taxes and tax rate changes, as well as additional expenditure reductions.

Local Economy – Within the City of St. Charles, over 2,100 businesses employ approximately 18,000 people, consisting of a balanced mix of retailers, restaurants, and manufacturing facilities. Also, within the City are over 1,900 hotel rooms in 11 lodging and training centers, including a world-class corporate conference center, a boutique hotel and nine select service properties. The City also offers a variety of retail and dining experiences throughout the community in addition to three primary shopping venues: The West Gateway Area (including the Randall Road Corridor), distinctive downtown shops (including the First Street Redevelopment area), and the East Gateway Area of the City.

Historically, the City of St. Charles has enjoyed a healthy and growing economy. Beginning in FY 10-11, sales taxes have increased year over year at an average rate of 3.1%. However, FY 20-21 sales tax income declined approximately \$273,000, or 1.49%, due to the pandemic’s negative impact on the economy during March and April. The equalized assessed value of property within the City has risen each of the last five years. The property tax levied for calendar year 2019 was 1.9% greater than the previous year and should produce an additional \$238,000 of revenue. At this

time, the City expects that COVID-19 will not impact the total amount of property tax revenue collected in FY 20-21. The City's state income tax revenue grew 11.6% in FY 19-20 when compared to the previous year. The pandemic has resulted in significant increases in unemployment. The State of Illinois taxes unemployment benefits so the degree to which the City's income tax revenue will be impacted is dependent on the continuation of benefits and how long it will take to restore the Illinois economy. The number one short-term goal included in the City's 5-year Strategic Plan is to develop a path to financial independence from State funding, as needed. To that end, the City implemented a two-cent local fuel tax and increased the City's existing hotel and alcohol tax rates by one percent during FY 18-19. These three revenue streams generated an additional \$329,310 in FY 19-20, as compared to the prior year, because the tax-rate increases put in place were in effect for a full twelve months. However, this revenue increase fell short of expectations due to the pandemic which caused a significant reduction in hotel taxes during the months of March and April. The City issued one recreational cannabis license in July, 2020. The additional revenues that will be generated from these sales were not included in the FY 20-21 budget.

The City strives to actively promote and facilitate development of commercial assets which will have a positive effect on the local economy. There are a number of development and redevelopment projects underway, including:

Downtown Development:

Downtown Sub-area Comprehensive Plan

Over the next few years, there are potential development opportunities coming to the area north of Main Street and south of the old railroad bridge within our Downtown. On the east side, the Police Department has moved to a new facility. Additionally, there have been discussions about the potential for pedestrian and recreational enhancement to the riverfront in this area. In light of these changes, the City recently updated the vision laid out in the Downtown Sub Area section of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan, which serves as the City's long-range guide for development.

Once the Coronavirus pandemic has subsided and the economy stabilizes, the City will be offering the former Police Station site for redevelopment through a Request for Proposals.

First Street Development

The First Street Development is reaching a significant milestone. The riverfront portion of the project, known as Phase 3, began construction in 2015 and slated for completed in 2020. This area will include three mixed-use buildings, a public parking deck, an extension of the First Street plaza and a bi-level pedestrian Riverwalk. Construction plans are under review for the development of Building #8, a two-story restaurant and office building. Construction is anticipated to begin in 2020. The City is in the process of finalizing a redevelopment agreement for Building #7B which will consist of a four-story multi-family residential building with parking on the first floor. Construction on this building is expected to commence in Summer 2020. Construction of the two final buildings within this project will complete the City's 20-year vision for a vibrant mixed-use district in the core of downtown. The First Street Development is located within the City's Tax Increment Financing district seven.

During 2019, the City entered into a redevelopment agreement with the new owners of the Arcadia Theater building. As part of the redevelopment agreement the City will convey ownership of the George's Sporting Goods building once predetermined improvements to the Arcadia Theatre and George's building have been completed. The George's building will be repurposed for ancillary use of the Arcadia Theater. Enhancing this entertainment venue should draw more economic activity to the downtown.

Manor Property

During FY 19-20, the City purchased the former Manor Restaurant site located at the southeast corner of Main Street and South First Street. The cost of the property was \$1.0 million and partially funded with a \$600,000 grant received from Exelon. This property will be used to expand the First Street East Plaza and Riverwalk.

West Side Development:

Meijer Out Lot Development

The Meijer property located off Randall Road on the City's west side is undergoing transformation in the form of three out lot retail commercial developments. The construction of Wahlburger's and Starbucks is complete and these two retailers are now open for business. The construction of the third building is nearly complete and will house Mod Pizza.

Prairie Centre

The 27-acre former St. Charles Mall site on the west side of the city is undergoing a multi-phase redevelopment. The project will include mixed use, commercial, and multi-family residential buildings, totaling up to 670 residential units at full buildout. During 2019, construction was completed on the first two buildings, consisting of 96 residential units. The Anthony Place housing development within the project, which includes 75 affordable residential units for seniors, will be completed in 2020. Two additional residential buildings are planned to begin construction in 2020. Site work and construction at the Prairie Centre site will span the next several years. Prairie Centre is located within the City's Tax Increment Financing district three.

Automobile Dealership

Semersky Enterprises, Inc. has purchased a significant majority of the development sites northwest of the Randall Rd. and Rt. 64 intersection. To date, Semersky and the City have negotiated a sales tax sharing agreement to bring an Audi Dealership to this location. Should this agreement be given final approved by council, construction of the building will begin in the fall of 2020.

East Side Development:

Charlestowne Mall

The owners of Charlestowne Mall have presented a vision to redevelop the mall property into a mixed-use project including out lot and inline shopping destinations and residential buildings. Anchor tenants Von Maur and Classic Cinemas will remain at the site, and have been joined by Cooper's Hawk Winery & Restaurant and Starbuck's Coffee, which were more recently constructed on the out lots. The Community and Economic Development Department are ready to work with the owners and proceed with the approval process as soon as a developer has been secured.

Pheasant Run Resort

The Pheasant Run Resort closed for business on March 1, 2020. The owners of this property are actively marketing the hotel and Mega Center. The City is engaged in talks with a potential buyer of the Mega Center which would result in the addition of a dealership. The 18-hole golf course is owned by the DuPage Airport Authority. The closure of the resort has prompted DuPage Airport officials to consider redeveloping the 110-acre golf course and driving range.

Major Initiatives

There were a number of major initiatives that began, continued or were completed during Fiscal 19-20, including:

- The Public Works Engineering Division continued work on the 7th Avenue Creek and 7th Avenue Creek Tributary project. In FY 18-19, the City was awarded a \$1.2 million grant from the IEPA, which provides funding toward final engineering design and construction of Phase I. Project design was completed in FY 19-20 and construction is scheduled to commence in Spring 2021.
- As part of the City's commitment to maintaining public roadway infrastructure, 2.69 miles of roadway was improved through the resurfacing and base reclamation of a variety of streets.
- Construction of the new Police Facility was completed in the fall of 2019. The cost of the land and state of the art facility totaled \$24.2 million.
- The Environmental Services Division replaced the existing lift station located at 7th Avenue and Division Street with a single wet well, a new valve vault and two pumps.
- Construction of the Wastewater Phosphorus Removal and Digester was completed in the summer of 2020. This project was mandated as part of the EPA discharge permit for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. The total cost of this project was \$15.2 million.
- In FY 18-19, the Information Technology Department engaged a software consultant to assist with the selection of an enterprise software application. A strategic review of the City's enterprise applications determined that the core financials, utility billing, asset management and several ancillary systems need to be purchased, upgraded or replaced. During FY 19-20, the consultant performed a needs assessment, prepared a request(s) for proposal and is currently managing the vendor selection process. The pandemic has delayed the selection of a vendor due to travel restrictions which prohibit on premise product demonstrations.

Financial Policies

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Other Information

Independent Audit. The State of Illinois and City policy dictate that an annual audit be performed of the financial statements of the City. The City engaged the independent accounting firm of Sikich, LLP to render an opinion on the financial statements. All requirements have been completed relative to the audit, and the Independent Auditor's Report has been included in the financial section of the report.

Single Audit Report. The City was the recipient of Federal financial assistance in FY 19-20, and as a result, the City was required to have an audit performed in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 (Single Audit Act) and the subsequent Uniform Grant Guidance. In conjunction with this audit a separately issued single audit report was issued. A Schedule of Federal Expenditures is included in this report.

Awards. The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2019. This was the 34th consecutive year that the City has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

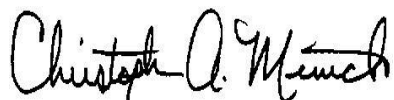
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements. The preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Finance Department. In particular, I would like to acknowledge the work of the following Finance Department staff members:

Colleen Lavery, Assistant Finance Director
Jill A. Ghiotto, Senior Accountant
Alpa V. Patel, Accounting Specialist
Kim M. Diehl, Sr. Accounts Payable Representative
Carylie C. Forte, Sr. Administrative Assistant

In closing, I would also like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully Submitted,



Christopher A. Minick
Finance Director

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Mayor
Members of the City Council
City of St. Charles, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of St. Charles, Illinois (the City), as of and for the year ended April 30, 2020, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, as of April 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

The City adopted GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*, which established standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, and expenses for asset retirement obligations; and modified certain disclosures in the notes to financial statements. The City also adopted GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the required supplementary information listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund statements and schedules and statistical section as listed in the table of contents are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and

certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

We have previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the City's basic financial statements for the year ended April 30, 2019, which are not presented with the accompanying financial statements. In our report dated September 25, 2019 we expressed unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information. That audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statement as a whole. The 2019 comparative information included on certain combining and individual fund statements and schedules, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2019 basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of those basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the 2019 comparative information included on certain combining and individual fund statements and schedules, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements from which they have been derived.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 25, 2020, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Sikich LLP

Naperville, Illinois
September 25, 2020

**GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

City of St. Charles, Illinois

Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2020

As management of the City of St. Charles (the "City"), we offer readers of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2020. Since the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) is designed to focus on the City's current year activities, changes in the City's financial position, and to identify any material deviations from approved budget and financial plans, it should be read in conjunction with the Transmittal Letter and the City's financial statements.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of St. Charles financial section of the CAFR. The approach to our financial statements is to accommodate the current reporting requirements. The Financial Statements' focus is on both the City as a whole (government-wide), and on the major individual fund level. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) are intended to provide the reader various views of the City and to provide a broader basis for comparison and enhance the City's accountability. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: government-wide statements, fund financial statements, and notes to the financial statements. This report contains other required supplementary information and supplementary information, in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to emulate the private sector financial statements in that all governmental and business-type activities are consolidated into columns which add to a total for the Primary Government.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the City's assets and deferred outflows of resources, and its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as net position. This statement combines and consolidates its governmental funds' current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations using the accrual basis of accounting and economic resources measurement focus. This statement may serve as a useful indicator of the financial position of the City.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the City's net position has changed during the current fiscal year. The focus of this statement is on both the gross and net cost of governmental and business-type activities, which are supported by the City's general taxes and other revenue sources. This statement is intended to summarize and simplify the analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy to various business-type activities.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

The Governmental Activities reflect the City's basic services, including public works, police, fire, streets, community development and general administration. Various tax revenues such as property taxes, State sales taxes, State income taxes, home rule sales taxes and telecommunications taxes are the primary funding sources for these activities. The business-type activities are reflective of private sector-type operations, and include electric, water, sewer, and refuse utilities. User fees for these services typically cover all or most of the cost of these operations.

Fund Financial Statements

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The Fund Financial Statements allow the demonstration of sources and uses and/or budgeting compliance associated therewith. The focus is now on major funds, rather than the previous model of fund types. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds - The Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions as are reported in the governmental activities and government-wide financial statements. The major distinction is that governmental funds provide a focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources as well as resources available at the end of the fiscal year. This information may be useful in the evaluation of the City's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of the governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements; it may be useful to compare the information presented for the governmental funds with similar information presented in the governmental activities and government-wide statements. By comparing statements, users may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Proprietary Funds - Proprietary funds account for City services, such as electric, water, sewer, and refuse utilities, that are generally supported by user fees charged to customers. Proprietary (Enterprise) funds are used to report the same information presented in business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail.

Electric, water and sewer funds are considered major enterprise (proprietary) funds of the City and are presented in a separate column in the fund financial statements. The refuse/yard waste fund is the only non-major enterprise (proprietary) fund. Proprietary fund statements, like government-wide, provide both long and short-term financial information.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government, whereby the City's role is that of trustee (i.e., Police and Fire Pension) or custodian. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements. Their assets are restricted in purpose and do not represent discretionary assets of the government. These assets are not available to support the City's own programs.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to obtain a full understanding of the data presented in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits and post-employment benefits to its employees. The City complies with State law to make health insurance available to retirees. Payment of all related premiums is the responsibility of the retiree. Under certain conditions, injured police officers and firefighters may be entitled to health insurance benefits paid by the City pursuant to the Public Safety Employee Benefits Act.

Infrastructure Assets

Historically, infrastructure assets (streets, bridges, storm sewers, etc.) represent a government's largest group of assets. GASB Statement Number 34 requires that these assets be valued and reported within the governmental column of the government-wide statements. Additionally, the government must elect to either (1) depreciate these assets over their estimated useful life or (2) develop a system of asset management designed to maintain the service delivery potential to near perpetuity. The City has elected to depreciate assets over their useful life. If a project is considered maintenance – a recurring cost that does not extend the asset's original useful life or expand its capacity – the cost of the project will be expensed in the current fiscal year. An "overlay" of a street will be considered maintenance whereas a "rebuild" of a street will be capitalized. The City has reported its infrastructure in accordance with GASB Statement 34 since the fiscal year ended April 30, 2006.

Financial Analysis of the City as a Whole

Statement of Net Position

Over time, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. With respect to the City of St. Charles, assets exceeded liabilities by \$236.3 million as of April 30, 2020. The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position with a comparison to the preceding fiscal year.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Statement of Net Position
As of April 30, 2020 and 2019
(In Millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Assets						
Current & Other Assets	\$72.1	\$75.7	\$48.5	\$43.6	\$120.6	\$119.3
Capital Assets	197.1	189.4	165.8	163.4	362.9	352.8
Total Assets	269.2	265.1	214.3	207.0	483.5	472.1
Deferred Outflows of Resources	20.6	20.6	1.8	3.5	22.4	24.1
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	289.8	285.7	216.1	210.5	505.9	496.2
Liabilities						
Current & Other Liabilities	14.8	18.3	10.3	11.4	25.1	29.7
Long-Term Liabilities	163.2	153.6	58.4	59.0	221.6	212.6
Total Liabilities	178.0	171.9	68.7	70.4	246.7	242.3
Deferred Inflows of Resources	21.0	19.0	1.9	0.8	22.9	19.8
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows	199.0	190.9	70.6	71.2	269.6	262.1
Net Position						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	115.9	120.4	111.1	108.1	227.0	228.5
Restricted	5.0	4.6	0.0	0.0	5.0	4.6
Unrestricted	(30.1)	(30.2)	34.4	31.2	4.3	1.0
Total Net Position	\$90.8	\$94.8	\$145.5	\$139.3	\$236.3	\$234.1

At \$227.0 million, the largest portion of the City's net position is its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, infrastructure, buildings, machinery, and equipment); less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. The next component of the City's net position is restricted net position in the amount of \$5.0 million. This net position represents resources that are subject to use restrictions, such as for Highways and Streets and Debt Service.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

The City's combined net position increased by \$2.2 million from April 30, 2019 to April 30, 2020. This change is the result of a \$6.2 million increase in the net position of business type activities offset by a \$4.0 million decrease in the net position of governmental activities.

As stated above, the governmental activities net position declined by \$4.0 million in FY 19-20. This decrease was the result of increases in total Assets and Deferred Outflows of \$4.1 million offset by additions to total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of \$8.1 million. Cash and Investments fell by \$2.8 million due to the spend-down of bond proceeds and Prepaid Items decreased \$0.8 million because this amount represented a prepayment of a fire apparatus which was delivered to the City in FY 19-20. Net capital assets increased by \$7.7 million due mainly to the completion and capitalization of the new police facility. Total deferred outflows remained flat year over year. However, favorable market conditions at December 31, 2019 reduced the deferred outflow related to IMRF pensions while unfavorable market conditions at April 30, 2020 increased the deferred outflow related to public safety pensions. The \$10.7 million increment in Long-Term liabilities reflects the issuance of debt and increases in the City's net pension liability. Reductions in Accounts Payable and Contracts Payable of \$4.1 offset the growth in Long-Term liabilities. Those particular liabilities declined as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on General Fund staffing and operations. Deferred Inflows of Resources related to the City's Net Pension Liability further reduced the increase in assets and net position.

As noted previously, the net position of business-type activities increased by \$6.2 million and ended the year at \$145.5 million. This growth was the result of increases in total Assets and Deferred Outflows of \$5.6 million combined with a reduction in total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of \$0.6 million. Cash and investments grew by \$5.9 million due to the net income generated by the Electric and Sewer Funds. In addition, net capital assets increased \$2.4 million as a result of the improvements made to electrical distribution and transmission systems. These increases to assets were offset by a decline in deferred outflows attributable to IMRF pensions. The \$0.6 million decline in total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources is composed of reductions in Accounts Payable and Contracts Payable and an increase the City's Net Pension Liability. Unrestricted net position, the amount available to finance the continuing operations of business-type activities, was \$34.4 million. Business-type activities include electric, water, sewer, and refuse utilities.

For more detailed information, see the Statement of Net Position on page 4.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Changes in Net Position - Statement of Changes in Net Position

The following chart shows the revenue and expenses of the City's activities:

Condensed Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2020
(In Millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$2.2	\$1.9	\$77.2	\$81.0	\$79.4	\$82.9
Operating Grants/Contributions	2.1	1.2	0.0	0.0	2.1	1.2
Capital Grants/Contributions	1.0	1.8	0.0	2.2	1.0	4.0
General Revenues						
Property Tax/Replacement Tax	14.6	14.0			14.6	14.0
Other Taxes	28.3	28.4			28.3	28.4
Other	4.6	4.4	0.9	1.0	5.5	5.4
Total Revenues	52.8	51.7	78.1	84.2	130.9	135.9
Expenses						
General Government	5.0	4.7			5.0	4.7
Public Health/Safety	31.9	28.3			31.9	28.3
Public Works	12.5	13.3			12.5	13.3
Comm. Develop	3.4	3.0			3.4	3.0
Interest	3.5	3.3			3.5	3.3
Electric			56.1	55.3	56.1	55.3
Water			6.6	7.3	6.6	7.3
Sewer			9.1	9.1	9.1	9.1
Refuse			0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7
Total Expenses	56.3	52.6	72.4	72.4	128.7	125.0
Excess Before Transfers	(3.5)	(0.9)	5.7	11.8	2.2	10.9
Transfers	(0.5)	0.6	0.5	(0.6)	0.0	0.0
Change in Net Position	(4.0)	(0.3)	6.2	11.2	2.2	10.9
Beginning Net Position	94.8	95.1	139.3	128.1	234.1	223.2
Ending Net Position	\$90.8	\$94.8	\$145.5	\$139.3	\$236.6	\$234.1

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Governmental Activities

Revenues:

Total revenues increased \$1.1 million, from \$51.7 million to \$52.8 million. The City benefits from a diversified revenue base. Property tax is the second largest source of revenue and is distributed amongst the City's general fund and seven TIF Funds. For the 2018 property tax levy, collected in FY 19-20, the tax rate remained constant but the equalized assessed value (EAV) rose by 4.1% which produced \$0.6 million of additional property tax revenue. Approximately 57% of the property tax collected in FY 19-20 was used to support Public Health and Safety, which encompasses the City's contribution to the Police and Fire Pension Funds. The remainder of the property taxes received funded general government, public works and community development activities. There was a slight decline in "Other Taxes" which is comprised of several revenue sources including sales and use tax, franchise fees, telecommunication fees as well as locally imposed hotel, liquor and fuel taxes. The largest component of this category is municipal and home rule sales tax which declined \$0.3 million, from \$18.3 million to \$18.0 million. In contrast, Local Use tax increased by \$0.2 million. As a result of reductions in Electric Service Charges, franchise fee revenue fell by \$0.2 million. The combined revenues from locally assessed taxes grew by \$0.3 due to the implementation of a two-cent local fuel tax and one percent increases to the City's existing hotel and alcohol tax rates. Capital Grants/Contribution revenue was \$0.8 million short of the previous year. The City received a \$1.4 million Department of Homeland Security grant in FY 18-19 which enhanced revenues. In contrast, Operating Grants/Contributions revenue grew \$0.9 million due mainly to the \$0.6 million reimbursement of public safety personnel expenditures which qualify for Coronavirus Relief Funding as established by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Securities Act ("CARES Act").

Expenses:

The total expenses of governmental activities grew \$3.7 million from \$52.6 million in FY 18-19 to \$56.3 million in FY 19-20. Public Health and Safety account for 56.7% of the Governmental Activities total expense for FY 19-20. Public Safety expenses rose by \$3.6 million due mainly to increases in the net pension liabilities of the Firefighter's and Police Pension Funds. Public Works is the second largest expense category within Governmental Activities and constituted 22.2% of total FY 19-20 expenses. Public Works expenses declined \$0.8 because of reductions in the amount of large dollar maintenance projects in FY 19-20 as compared to FY 18-19. Interest expense is \$0.2 million higher in FY 19-20 as compared to the previous year. The City issued \$9.1 million of General Obligation Bonds in June 2019 which caused interest expense to rise. Community Development expenses grew by \$0.4 million because of an increase in capital outlay which did not meet the capitalization threshold. A reduction in sales tax sharing incentive payments in FY 19-20 partially offset the addition of capital outlay expenses. The growth in General Government expenses of \$0.3 million is due to increases in IMRF net pension liabilities and capital outlay.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Business Type Activities

Revenues:

Total revenues from business-type activities fell to \$78.1 million, a decrease of \$6.1 million or 7.2% from the previous fiscal year. FY 19-20 experienced an overall reduction in Charges for Services because of the Electric Fund. There was a decline in the total number of kilowatt hours billed as compared to the previous year and revenue was reduced as a result of a negative power cost adjustment (PCA) that was applied to monthly charges throughout FY 19-20. The Water and Sewer utilities realized growth in usage revenues due to utility rate increases. Unlike the previous year, there were no developer contributions of water and sewer mains which reduced Capital Grants and Contributions by \$2.2 million when compared to FY 18-19.

Expenses:

Operating expenses from all business-type activities remained flat at \$72.4 million. Operating expenses in the Electric Fund rose \$0.8 million as a result of increases in personnel costs and departmental chargebacks. The Water Fund's operating expenditures decreased by \$0.7 million due mainly to reductions in contractual service costs. Total sewer expense was the same as FY 18-19 and refuse fund operating costs fell slightly.

Financial Analysis of the Funds

Governmental Funds – The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. Specifically, unrestricted fund balance at the end of the fiscal year can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for future spending. For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2020, the Governmental Funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$35.8 million. This represents a decrease of \$1.0 million over the prior year.

General Fund - The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund was \$22.0 million, of which \$3.0 million is assigned for debt service and \$1.2 million to the FY 20-21 budget deficit. Total fund balance was \$27.1 million. It may be useful to compare both unrestricted fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures (including transfers out). Unrestricted fund balance represents 47.7 percent of the total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 58.8 percent of that same amount. Prior year unrestricted fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures was 42.2 percent and 53.8 percent, respectively.

As an additional measure of fiscal conservatism, the City has established a policy of maintaining a minimum of 25% of the amount of General Fund expenditures and Transfers Out in Unassigned Fund Balance. For the year ended April 30, 2020, the level of Unassigned Fund Balance in the City's General Fund amounted to \$17.8 million which equates to a level of 38.7%. In FY 2019, the amounts were \$17.3 million and 35.3% respectively.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Police Building Capital Fund – In FY 17-18, the City purchased land to build a new Police Facility. The magnitude of this project and multi-year timeline warranted that a separate fund be established to account for the expenses and related funding. Construction of the Police Facility was initiated in the summer of 2018 and completed in the fall of 2019. The cost of the land and state of the art building totaled \$24.2 million. The City issued debt in FY 17-18 and FY 19-20 to finance this project. In addition, \$3.0 million was transferred from the General Fund to be used as an additional funding source.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues and Other Financing Sources:			
Taxes	\$40,945,145	\$40,945,145	\$40,110,043
Licenses & Permits	640,445	640,445	665,765
Charges for Services	1,052,439	1,260,150	1,027,069
Illinois State Income Tax			
Allotments	3,419,558	3,419,558	3,573,864
Other	917,506	1,074,710	1,335,585
Transfers	0	289,981	289,981
Total	\$46,975,093	\$47,629,989	\$47,002,307
Expenditures/Transfers:			
General Government	\$4,907,297	\$4,890,525	\$4,409,709
Public Health/Safety	24,877,592	25,236,019	24,790,967
Public Works	7,514,752	7,629,091	6,606,139
Comm. Develop	2,806,188	2,961,765	2,488,418
Debt Service	118,215	118,215	118,215
Transfers	7,073,641	7,733,603	7,733,601
Total	\$47,297,685	\$48,569,218	\$46,147,049
Change in Fund Balance	(\$322,592)	(\$939,229)	\$855,258

In FY 19-20, the fund balance of the General Fund increased by approximately \$0.9 million, bringing the total fund balance to \$27.1 million.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

General Fund Revenues – In total, actual taxes were \$835,102 less than original budget. The two major contributors to this shortfall were electric franchise fees and hotel tax. The negative power cost adjustment that was applied to the electric utility charges in FY 19-20 and the decline in billed kilowatt hours reduced Electric revenues and the franchise fees collected in the General Fund. The Coronavirus pandemic and resulting shelter in place mandate had an immediate impact on those revenues derived from travel activities including hotel taxes. Telecommunications tax also fell short of the budget and prior year revenue levels by more than \$100,000. The closing of non-essential businesses had employees working remotely using the internet to transmit data. The transmission of data over the Internet is not subject to the telecommunications tax. State income tax and other revenues are more than original budget by approximately \$154,000 and \$418,000, respectively. The positive variance in other revenues is due mainly to greater than anticipated investment income resulting from and increases in interest rates. Lastly, the General Fund received a reimbursement from TIF 1 for expenditures made in previous years which resulted in the unbudgeted transfer of \$289,981.

General Fund Expenditures – General Government expenditures were under budget due to lower than anticipated costs for central support personnel and contractual services. Public Works and Community Development expenditures were less than budget because contractual service costs were less than anticipated. Transfers are \$0.7 million more than the original budget as a result of the City transferring additional funds to make bond payments as well as finance building improvements.

Budgetary Controls and Revisions - The City's budgetary operations are governed by the Budget Act as provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes and are administered by the Director of Finance. Under the Budget Act, no appropriation is required to be passed, and an annual budget must be adopted prior to the beginning of the fiscal year funds are to be expended. Budgets are based upon anticipated cash needs for specifically identified projects and ongoing activities. Budget amendments require the approval by a two-thirds vote of the City Council; however, no revision of the budget shall be made increasing the budget in the event funds are not available to effectuate the purpose of the revision.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management. The City's accounting practices, internal controls, and budgetary planning are affirmed by the continual review of the Government Operations Committee and City Council. The Finance Director reviews monthly financial operating results and provides a quarterly overview of financial results during public Committee meetings.

Capital Assets

The City's total capital assets for its Governmental and Business-Type Activities as of April 30, 2020, amounts to \$362,911,279 (net of accumulated depreciation). The capital assets include land, buildings, equipment, and improvements other than buildings, underground systems, infrastructure, intangibles and construction in progress. This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$10,122,592 from the prior year.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Capital Assets
As of April 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Land & Right of Way	\$64.6	\$63.2	\$2.3	\$2.3	\$66.9	\$65.5
Construction in Progress	3.7	16.6	3.7	17.4	7.4	34.0
Intangible Assets	4.4	4.4	0.6	0.6	5.0	5.0
Buildings and Improvements	75.7	52.2	81.8	66.0	157.5	118.2
Infrastructure	158.4	157.9	208.2	201.2	366.6	359.1
Machinery, Vehicles and Equipment	17.1	16.5	11.3	11.5	28.4	28.0
Accumulated Depreciation	(126.8)	(121.4)	(142.1)	(135.6)	(268.9)	(257.0)
Total:	\$197.1	\$189.4	\$165.8	\$163.4	\$362.9	\$352.8

Major capital asset events during FY 2019-2020 included the following:

- Construction of the new Police Facility was completed in the fall of 2019. The cost of the land and state of the art facility totaled \$24.2 million. As of April 30, 2019, approximately \$14.7 million of building costs were being reported as Construction in Progress.
- During FY 19-20, the City purchased the former Manor Restaurant site located at the southeast corner of Main Street and South First Street. The cost of the property was \$1.0 million and partially funded with a \$600,000 grant received from Exelon. This property will be used to expand the First Street East Plaza and Riverwalk.
- Construction of the Wastewater Phosphorus Removal and Digester was completed in the summer of 2020. This project was mandated as part of the EPA discharge permit for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant. The total cost of this project was \$15.2 million and was funded by a low interest loan from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA). Since FY 16-17, the City has been collecting a monthly fixed rate EPA Compliance fee which will be used to pay debt service. As of April 30, 2019, approximately \$14.7 million of building costs were being reported as Construction in Progress.
- During FY 19-20, the existing lift station located at 7th Avenue and Division Street was replaced with a single wet well, a new valve vault and two pumps. The cost of this project totaled \$708,641 and was funded with a low interest loan from the IEPA.
- During FY 19-20 the Electric Utility completed the installation of a multitude of overhead and underground distribution circuits which cost approximately \$5.1 million.

For further information regarding the City's capital assets, see note 5 in the notes to the financial statements.

Debt Outstanding

At the end of the fiscal year, the City had total debt outstanding of \$150,277,001 (excluding compensated absences, other post-employment benefits and net pension obligations). Of this amount, \$108,177,828 (inclusive of unamortized bond premiums and discounts) are general obligation bonds backed by the full faith and credit of the City of St. Charles. The City also issues general obligation bonds and notes where it pledges incremental tax income derived from separately created tax increment financing (TIF) districts in addition to the general obligation pledge. This TIF district debt represents \$26,090,000 of the total debt outstanding. In addition, the City has \$4,275,000 in outstanding Revenue bonds. These Revenue bonds are limited obligations of the City and are payable from pledged sales taxes. As an Illinois home-rule community, the City is not subject to any debt limitation. In 2020, Moody's Investors Service affirmed an Aa1 credit rating for the City's general obligation bonds. Bonds rated Aa are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk.

The City also has \$37,317,307 in low or no-interest loans from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) and \$52,351 in installment contracts. In addition, the City executed an agreement with a neighboring government to remedy an error made by the State of Illinois related to the distribution of sales tax revenues and is obligated to pay \$454,515 in four annual installments. For more information regarding all of the City's debt, see note 6 in the notes to the financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The budget for the fiscal year that began May 1, 2020 anticipated a structural deficit of approximately \$1.16 million even before the existence of the COVID-19 pandemic was known. As a result of the pandemic, the budget was fundamentally outdated when it was passed because COVID-19 produced an immediate and significant impact on all aspects of the global economy and the City's consumptive based revenue streams. The local revenues believed to be the most impacted include sales, income, hotel, alcohol and local fuel taxes. The degree to which these revenues will be negatively impacted varies. Therefore, in conjunction with the passage of the FY 20-21 budget, department directors began prioritizing expenditures, projects, operational initiatives, and programs to adjust for COVID's impacts. Budget cuts and revenue enhancements totaling approximately \$2.4 million (4.9% of General Fund expenditures) were identified and were approved for implementation on June 15, 2020.

The City's property tax composition is primarily residential with smaller commercial and industrial components. The property tax levied for calendar year 2019 and to be collected in FY 20-21 was 1.9% greater than the previous year and should produce an additional \$238,000 of revenue. Currently, the City expects little impact to the total amount of property tax revenue collected due to COVID-19.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

On average, sales and use taxes have risen approximately 3.5% over the past 5 years. The FY 20-21 budget includes an overall 4.3% projected increase in sales tax over the FY 19-20 budgeted revenue amount. The City's income tax revenue increased from \$3,201,412 to \$3,573,864, or 11.6%, in FY 19-20. The FY 20-21 budget for State income tax assumes no growth. Franchise fees are expected to increase 4.7% in conjunction with growth in electric utility revenues. FY 20-21 hotel tax and other taxes, which includes alcohol tax, are budgeted to decline when compared to the FY 19-20 actual. These decreases reflect the negative impact of a local resort closure during FY 19-20 and the anticipated relocation of an alcohol retailer at some point during FY 20-21. Slight reductions in license and permit revenues as well as charges for services have been budgeted in FY 20-21 based on the assumptions that fewer building permits will be issued and the number of new development projects will decline. Other revenues are also budgeted to decline in FY 20-21 as compared to the revenue in FY 19-20. These reductions contemplate lower investment income. The City instituted a local recreation cannabis tax of 3.0% effective July 1, 2020. One license to operate a recreational cannabis dispensary was issued in July. The additional revenue to be generated by this vendor has not been included in the FY 20-21 budget. In addition, the City was notified that it will be receiving an additional \$1.3 of CARES funding in FY 20-21.

FY 20-21 General Fund expenditures are budgeted to be \$3.1 million more than actual FY19-20 actual expenditures. Additions to operating expenditures were driving this increase. However, the budget reductions implemented in June 2020 reduce operating expenditures by \$1.5 million and transfers by \$0.7 million.

The FY 20-21 budget balances fiscal responsibility and citizen expectations. This budget defers needed capital expenditures, and requires the spend-down of one-time savings, but allows for the provision of City services at current levels. Previously accumulated reserves in the amount of \$1,163,583 will be used to offset the operating deficit budgeted for FY 20-21.

The City's Enterprise Funds are intended to be fully self-supporting, receive no tax support, and operate exclusively on the revenue generated from the rates paid by customers. The City is performing an annual analysis of the revenues, expenses, and reserve levels of the individual utilities and adjusting user rates accordingly in concurrence with the results of a rate study performed in 2011 and updated in the autumn of 2019. The City Council has committed to continuing to adjust rates to provide positive reserve levels and sustainable rate structures in the City's utility funds in future fiscal years.

The Electric Fund increased its net position by \$4.0 million in FY 19-20. Since implementing the new rate structure, this fund has been consistently generating surpluses and significantly increased reserve levels. As a result, the FY 20-21 budget maintains rates at FY 19-20 levels. The FY 20-21 budget projects an increase to the Funds net position.

City of St. Charles, Illinois
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

For FY 19-20, the increase in net position of the Water Fund was approximately \$470,000. Although annual rate increases have been implemented, the water utility's current rate structure does not provide adequate funding given the amount of capital improvements that must be undertaken to ensure the future stability of the water system. These improvements include water well development and rerouting water from one well to another so that it can be properly treated to remove radium, a naturally occurring element in the City's water. In addition to expanding water capacity and improving the treatment processes as noted above, various improvements will be made to water system components, such as SCADA system upgrades, various watermain, and AMI implementation. The FY 20-21 budget includes a 9.0% rate increase in monthly customer charges. Despite this rate increase, the FY 20-21 budget projects a decrease to the Funds net position.

As a result of rate increases to the EPA Compliance assessment fee and volumetric based charge the Sewer Fund had a change in net position of \$1.7 million in FY 19-20. For FY 20-21, the EPA Compliance Fee will increase to \$2.15 per month. Additionally, the fixed monthly service rate and volumetric charge will be raised 5.0%. These rate changes reflect the recommendations outlined in the rate study. The FY 20-21 budget projects a minimal decline to the Funds net position. There are significant capital projects anticipated within the wastewater utility, as many systems within the sewage treatment plant are near the end of their operational lives. The City will need to implement a rate structure that adequately finances the costs of operations as well as future capital needs.

Continued vigilance and management of expenditures will be required in future years to maintain the City's fiscal good health, particularly in light of the economic impacts of the Coronavirus. The City's budget projections beyond FY 20-21 reflect deficit General Fund operations in the event that revenues do not increase. Additionally, the utility funds will require future rate adjustments to provide adequate operational and capital resources. The City will continue to monitor the situation and make fiscally appropriate adjustments to assure the continued financial health and adequate reserve levels of the City.

Contacting the City's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide residents, customers, and creditors with a general overview of the City of St. Charles' finances and to demonstrate the accountability of the money it receives. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Christopher Minick, Director of Finance, City of St. Charles, 2 E. Main St., St. Charles, Illinois 60174, 630-377-4478, cminick@stcharlesil.gov.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

April 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and Investments	\$ 44,512,242	\$ 36,515,034	\$ 81,027,276
Restricted Cash and Investments	1,874,865	3,887,453	5,762,318
Receivables (Net, Where Applicable, of Allowances for Uncollectibles)			
Property Taxes	15,345,087	35,000	15,380,087
Accounts Receivable	166,798	7,706,586	7,873,384
Accrued Interest on Investments	11,029	1,667	12,696
Notes Receivable	304,895	-	304,895
Miscellaneous	610,474	99,916	710,390
Prepaid Items	372,631	166,399	539,030
Internal Balances	(23,296)	23,296	-
Due from Other Governments	4,997,273	-	4,997,273
Inventory	3,770,449	-	3,770,449
Net Pension Asset	218,970	-	218,970
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	70,104,928	5,974,090	76,079,018
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	126,989,989	159,842,270	286,832,259
Total Assets	269,256,334	214,251,711	483,508,045
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Charges on Refunding	1,891,781	140,022	2,031,803
Asset Retirement Obligation	-	458,095	458,095
Other Postemployment Benefits	1,000,440	115,877	1,116,317
Pension Items - IMRF	2,084,200	1,135,723	3,219,923
Pension Items - Police Pension	8,434,739	-	8,434,739
Pension Items - Firefighters' Pension	7,224,889	-	7,224,889
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	20,636,049	1,849,717	22,485,766
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	289,892,383	216,101,428	505,993,811
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	702,967	4,280,872	4,983,839
Claims Payable	939,565	86,523	1,026,088
Contracts Payable	175,903	22,350	198,253
Accrued Salaries	772,065	178,081	950,146
Accrued Interest Payable	1,529,066	612,255	2,141,321
Escrows and Refundable Deposits	1,367,361	536,156	1,903,517
Unearned Revenue	129,868	103,989	233,857
Long-Term Liabilities			
Due Within One Year	9,171,206	4,490,426	13,661,632
Due in More than One Year	163,233,018	58,418,152	221,651,170
Total Liabilities	178,021,019	68,728,804	246,749,823
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	15,345,087	35,000	15,380,087
Other Postemployment Benefits	366,945	42,502	409,447
Pension Items - IMRF	3,016,776	1,843,552	4,860,328
Pension Items - SLEP	59,626	-	59,626
Pension Items - Police Pension	886,161	-	886,161
Pension Items - Firefighters' Pension	1,345,964	-	1,345,964
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	21,020,559	1,921,054	22,941,613
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	199,041,578	70,649,858	269,691,436

(This statement is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Continued)

April 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 115,868,929	\$ 111,083,982	\$ 226,952,911
Restricted			
Mental Health	7,616	-	7,616
Community Development	694,682	-	694,682
Highway and Street Maintenance	2,010,539	-	2,010,539
Fire Department	237,007	-	237,007
Debt Service	2,073,288	-	2,073,288
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(30,041,256)	34,367,588	4,326,332
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 90,850,805</u>	<u>\$ 145,451,570</u>	<u>\$ 236,302,375</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT				
Governmental Activities				
General Government	\$ 4,981,389	\$ 387,004	\$ -	\$ -
Public Health and Safety	31,918,793	1,166,613	925,178	-
Public Works	12,532,847	163,841	1,225,192	1,006,331
Community Development	3,397,215	487,166	-	-
Interest	3,469,461	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	56,299,705	2,204,624	2,150,370	1,006,331
Business-Type Activities				
Electric	56,103,753	59,447,993	-	-
Water	6,616,736	6,464,337	-	-
Sewer	9,088,567	10,760,579	-	-
Refuse	630,494	525,203	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities	72,439,550	77,198,112	-	-
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 128,739,255	\$ 79,402,736	\$ 2,150,370	\$ 1,006,331

Net (Expense) Revenue and Change in Net Position			
Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
	\$ (4,594,385)	\$ -	\$ (4,594,385)
	(29,827,002)	-	(29,827,002)
	(10,137,483)	-	(10,137,483)
	(2,910,049)	-	(2,910,049)
	(3,469,461)	-	(3,469,461)
	(50,938,380)	-	(50,938,380)
	-	3,344,240	3,344,240
	-	(152,399)	(152,399)
	-	1,672,012	1,672,012
	-	(105,291)	(105,291)
	-	4,758,562	4,758,562
	(50,938,380)	4,758,562	(46,179,818)
General Revenues			
Taxes			
Property	14,609,724	-	14,609,724
Municipal Sales and Use	19,309,732	-	19,309,732
Franchise Fees	3,500,594	-	3,500,594
Liquor	1,967,058	-	1,967,058
Hotel Occupation	2,136,291	-	2,136,291
Telecommunications Fee	692,891	-	692,891
Other	636,614	-	636,614
Intergovernmental			
Personal Property Replacement	115,931	-	115,931
State Income Tax	3,573,864	-	3,573,864
Investment Income	834,087	674,611	1,508,698
Miscellaneous	60,777	271,966	332,743
Transfers In (Out)	(457,289)	457,289	-
Total	46,980,274	1,403,866	48,384,140
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(3,958,106)	6,162,428	2,204,322
NET POSITION, MAY 1	94,808,911	139,289,142	234,098,053
NET POSITION, APRIL 30	\$ 90,850,805	\$ 145,451,570	\$ 236,302,375

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	General Fund	Police Building Capital Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	\$ 20,259,780	\$ 2,885,138	\$ 8,257,801	\$ 31,402,719
Restricted Cash and Investments	-	-	1,874,865	1,874,865
Receivables				
Property Taxes	13,197,458	-	2,147,629	15,345,087
Accounts Receivable	-	-	166,798	166,798
Accrued Interest on Investments	11,020	-	-	11,020
Notes Receivable, net	304,895	-	-	304,895
Miscellaneous, net	503,707	-	-	503,707
Prepaid Items	147,719	-	42,147	189,866
Due from Other Governments	4,890,598	-	106,675	4,997,273
Due from Other Funds	618,164	-	812,328	1,430,492
Advances to Other Funds	4,653,305	-	-	4,653,305
Total Assets	44,586,646	2,885,138	13,408,243	60,880,027
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
None	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>\$ 44,586,646</u>	<u>\$ 2,885,138</u>	<u>\$ 13,408,243</u>	<u>\$ 60,880,027</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 567,510	\$ 10,400	\$ 94,515	\$ 672,425
Contracts Payable	-	-	175,903	175,903
Accrued Salaries	749,660	-	-	749,660
Escrows and Refundable Deposits	1,367,361	-	-	1,367,361
Due to Other Funds	812,328	-	618,164	1,430,492
Advances From Other Funds	-	-	4,548,225	4,548,225
Unearned Revenue	125,244	-	-	125,244
Total Liabilities	3,622,103	10,400	5,436,807	9,069,310
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Revenue - Intergovernmental	636,048	-	-	636,048
Unavailable Revenue - Property Tax	13,197,458	-	2,147,629	15,345,087
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	13,833,506	-	2,147,629	15,981,135
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	17,455,609	10,400	7,584,436	25,050,445

(This statement is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

BALANCE SHEET (Continued)
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	General Fund	Police Building Capital Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid Items	\$ 147,719	\$ -	\$ 42,147	\$ 189,866
Notes Receivable	304,895	-	-	304,895
Advances to Other Funds	4,653,305	-	-	4,653,305
Restricted				
Mental Health	7,616	-	-	7,616
Community Development	-	-	694,682	694,682
Highway and Street Maintenance	-	-	2,010,539	2,010,539
Fire Department	-	-	237,007	237,007
Capital Projects	-	-	1,874,865	1,874,865
Debt Service	-	-	2,073,288	2,073,288
Assigned				
Capital Improvement Projects	-	2,874,738	2,046,718	4,921,456
Debt Service	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
Subsequent Year's Budget	1,163,583	-	-	1,163,583
Unassigned				
General Fund	17,853,919	-	-	17,853,919
Capital Projects Funds (Deficit)	-	-	(178,603)	(178,603)
Special Revenue Funds (Deficit)	-	-	(2,976,836)	(2,976,836)
Total Fund Balances	27,131,037	2,874,738	5,823,807	35,829,582
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 44,586,646	\$ 2,885,138	\$ 13,408,243	\$ 60,880,027

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

April 30, 2020

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$ 35,829,582
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds	190,773,407
Some receivables that are not currently available are reported as unavailable revenues in the fund financial statements but are recognized as revenue when earned in the government-wide financial statements	636,048
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds	
Bonds Payable and Installment Contracts Payable	(85,977,977)
Compensated Absences Payable	(3,581,126)
Interest Payable	(1,529,066)
Due to Other Governments	(454,515)
Premiums or discounts on long-term liabilities and gains and losses on debt refundings are capitalized and amortized at the government-wide level	
Premiums	(5,098,492)
Discounts	13,836
Loss on Refundings	1,891,781
The net pension liability for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund is shown as a liability on the statement of net position	(5,237,838)
The net pension asset for the Sheriff Law Enforcement Plan is shown as an asset on the statement of net position	218,970
The other postemployment benefit liability is shown as a liability on the statement of net position	(3,946,338)
The net pension liability for the Police Pension Fund is shown as a liability on the statement of net position	(43,234,245)
The net pension liability for the Firefighters' Pension Fund is shown as a liability on the statement of net position	(24,672,566)
Differences between expected and actual experiences and assumption changes for the Other Postemployment Benefit Plan are recognized as deferred outflows and inflows of resources on the statement of net position	609,072
Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, net differences between projected and actual earnings and contributions after the measurement date for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund are recognized as deferred outflows and inflows of resources on the statement of net position	(932,576)
Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, net differences between projected and actual earnings and contributions after the measurement date for the Sheriff Law Enforcement Plan are recognized as deferred outflows and inflows of resources on the statement of net position	(59,626)
Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, net differences between projected and actual earnings for the Police Pension Fund are recognized as deferred outflows and inflows of resources on the statement of net position	7,548,578
Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes, net differences between projected and actual earnings for the Firefighters' Pension Fund are recognized as deferred outflows and inflows of resources on the statement of net position	5,878,925
The net position of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net assets	22,174,971
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$ 90,850,805

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	General	Police Building Capital Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 12,893,492	\$ -	\$ 1,716,232	\$ 14,609,724
Personal Property Replacement Taxes	115,931	-	-	115,931
Municipal Sales and Use Taxes	18,311,993	-	997,739	19,309,732
Franchise Fees	3,500,594	-	-	3,500,594
Liquor Tax	1,967,058	-	-	1,967,058
Hotel Occupations Tax	2,136,291	-	-	2,136,291
Telecommunications Fee	692,891	-	-	692,891
Other Taxes	40,107	-	144,821	184,928
Licenses and Permits	665,765	-	-	665,765
Fines and Court Fees	511,790	-	-	511,790
Grants	200,178	-	483,091	683,269
Illinois State Income Tax Allotments	3,573,864	-	-	3,573,864
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	-	-	1,225,192	1,225,192
Local Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	451,686	-	-	451,686
Charges for Current Services	1,027,069	12,192	-	1,039,261
Investment Income	563,488	116,854	153,745	834,087
Contributions	-	-	600,000	600,000
Miscellaneous	60,129	-	648	60,777
Total Revenues	46,712,326	129,046	5,321,468	52,162,840
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General Government	4,409,709	-	2,500	4,412,209
Public Health and Safety	24,790,967	80,507	53,285	24,924,759
Public Works	6,606,139	-	1,280,493	7,886,632
Community Development	2,488,418	-	14,664	2,503,082
Debt Service				
Principal	118,215	-	4,414,266	4,532,481
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	3,207,017	3,207,017
Capital Outlay	-	10,141,376	5,604,217	15,745,593
Total Expenditures	38,413,448	10,221,883	14,576,442	63,211,773
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	8,298,878	(10,092,837)	(9,254,974)	(11,048,933)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of Bonds	-	4,680,000	4,395,000	9,075,000
Premium on Bonds	-	384,605	385,328	769,933
Transfers In	289,981	-	9,868,716	10,158,697
Transfers (Out)	(7,733,601)	-	(2,164,550)	(9,898,151)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,443,620)	5,064,605	12,484,494	10,105,479
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	855,258	(5,028,232)	3,229,520	(943,454)
FUND BALANCES, MAY 1	26,275,779	7,902,970	2,594,287	36,773,036
FUND BALANCES, APRIL 30	\$ 27,131,037	\$ 2,874,738	\$ 5,823,807	\$ 35,829,582

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$ (943,454)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures; however, they are capitalized and depreciated in the statement of activities	13,314,824
Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets is reported in the governmental funds, but gain or loss on the disposal of capital assets is calculated and reported in the statement of activities	(23,638)
The capital contribution to business-type activities is presented as a transfer of nonfinancial resources in the statement of activities	(717,835)
Receivables not currently available are reported as revenue when collected or currently available in the fund financial statements but are recognized as revenue when earned in the government-wide financial statements	636,048
The repayment of the principal portion long-term debt is reported as an expenditure when due in governmental funds but as a reduction of principal outstanding in the statement of activities	4,532,481
The issuance of long-term debt and related costs are shown on the fund financial statements as other financing sources (uses) and current expenditures, but are recorded as long-term liabilities and deferred outflows of resources on the government-wide statements	
Issuance of bonds	(9,075,000)
Premium on issuance of bonds	(769,933)
The change in accrued interest payable is reported as interest expense on the statement of activities	(216,810)
The change in compensated absences is an increase of expenses on the statement of activities	(247,663)
The change in other postemployment benefit liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources is not a source or use of a financial resource and is reported on the statement of activities	(271,933)
The change in Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources is not a source or use of a financial resource and is reported on the statement of activities	(427,723)
The change in Sheriff Law Enforcement Plan net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources is not a source or use of a financial resource and is reported on the statement of activities	6,822
The change in Police Pension Fund net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources is not a source or use of a financial resource and is reported on the statement of activities	(3,137,531)
The change in Firefighters' Pension Fund net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources is not a source or use of a financial resource and is reported on the statement of activities	(2,490,616)
Some expenses in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds	
Depreciation	(5,243,334)
Amortization of bond premiums or discounts	396,608
Amortization of gain or loss on refunding	(442,242)
The change in net position of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities	<u>1,162,823</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ (3,958,106)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

April 30, 2020

	Business-Type Activities	
	Electric Fund	Water Fund
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and Investments	\$ 23,689,760	\$ 4,257,082
Restricted Cash and Investments	1,302,458	1,717,450
Receivables		
Property Tax	35,000	-
Billed	1,859,701	228,828
Unbilled	3,908,196	414,810
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(80,315)	(2,000)
Accrued Interest on Investments	-	1,667
Miscellaneous, Net	99,916	-
Prepaid Items	75,473	34,939
Inventory	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Current Assets	30,890,189	6,652,776
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NONCURRENT ASSETS		
Advance To Other Funds	678,296	-
Capital Assets		
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	1,764,614	2,315,601
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	136,438,691	57,394,796
Accumulated Depreciation	(64,069,700)	(27,131,340)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net Capital Assets	74,133,605	32,579,057
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Noncurrent Assets	74,811,901	32,579,057
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets	105,702,090	39,231,833
	<hr/>	<hr/>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	122,013	46,717
Asset Retirement Obligations	-	458,095
Other Postemployment Benefits	40,771	30,699
Pension Items - IMRF	584,690	224,801
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	747,474	760,312
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	106,449,564	39,992,145
	<hr/>	<hr/>

Business-Type Activities			Governmental Activities
Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Fund (Refuse)	Total	Internal Service Funds
\$ 8,316,859	\$ 251,333	\$ 36,515,034	\$ 13,109,523
867,545	-	3,887,453	-
-	-	35,000	-
588,037	31,794	2,708,360	-
728,252	33,283	5,084,541	-
(3,000)	(1,000)	(86,315)	-
-	-	1,667	9
-	-	99,916	106,767
55,987	-	166,399	182,765
-	-	-	3,770,449
10,553,680	315,410	48,412,055	17,169,513
-	-	678,296	549,920
1,893,875	-	5,974,090	241,790
108,066,268	-	301,899,755	13,116,806
(50,856,445)	-	(142,057,485)	(7,037,086)
59,103,698	-	165,816,360	6,321,510
59,103,698	-	166,494,656	6,871,430
69,657,378	315,410	214,906,711	24,040,943
-	-	168,730	-
-	-	458,095	-
44,407	-	115,877	38,570
326,232	-	1,135,723	-
370,639	-	1,878,425	38,570
70,028,017	315,410	216,785,136	24,079,513

(This statement is continued on the following pages.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Continued)
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	Business-Type Activities	
	Electric Fund	Water Fund
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,181,527	\$ 340,071
Claims Payable	76,176	-
Contracts Payable	-	22,350
Accrued Salaries	89,667	36,445
Accrued Interest Payable	178,172	158,598
Escrows and Customer Deposits	335,059	37,812
Unearned Revenue	87,480	-
Accrued Compensated Absences	238,394	82,599
Due to Other Governments	-	-
Total OPEB Liability	7,210	5,429
General Obligation Bonds Payable	576,011	320,310
IEPA Loan Payable	-	611,818
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Current Liabilities	4,769,696	1,615,432
	<hr/>	<hr/>
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Total OPEB Liability	160,065	120,524
IMRF Net Pension Liability	1,445,401	540,928
General Obligation Bonds Payable	9,865,970	5,857,750
IEPA Loan Payable	-	8,632,061
Asset Retirement Obligations	-	512,136
Advances from Other Funds	385,069	80,325
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Long-Term Liabilities	11,856,505	15,743,724
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	16,626,201	17,359,156
	<hr/>	<hr/>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Revenue - Property Tax	35,000	-
Unamortized Gain on Refunding	-	-
Other Postemployment Benefits	14,954	11,260
Pension Items - IMRF	944,078	344,512
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	994,032	355,772
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows and Resources	17,620,233	17,714,928
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	65,116,095	18,921,285
Unrestricted	23,713,236	3,355,932
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 88,829,331	\$ 22,277,217
	<hr/>	<hr/>

Business-Type Activities			Governmental Activities
Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Fund (Refuse)	Total	Internal Service Funds
\$ 738,349	\$ 20,925	\$ 4,280,872	\$ 30,542
10,347	-	86,523	939,565
-	-	22,350	-
51,969	-	178,081	22,405
275,485	-	612,255	-
163,285	-	536,156	-
16,509	-	103,989	4,624
112,006	-	432,999	56,721
-	-	-	-
7,854	-	20,493	6,821
265,461	-	1,161,782	-
2,263,334	-	2,875,152	-
3,904,599	20,925	10,310,652	1,060,678
174,339	-	454,928	151,421
741,840	-	2,728,169	-
4,557,044	-	20,280,764	-
25,810,094	-	34,442,155	-
-	-	512,136	-
189,606	-	655,000	678,296
31,472,923	-	59,073,152	829,717
35,377,522	20,925	69,383,804	1,890,395
-	-	35,000	-
28,708	-	28,708	-
16,288	-	42,502	14,147
554,962	-	1,843,552	-
599,958	-	1,949,762	14,147
35,977,480	20,925	71,333,566	1,904,542
27,046,602	-	111,083,982	6,321,510
7,003,935	294,485	34,367,588	15,853,461
\$ 34,050,537	\$ 294,485	\$ 145,451,570	\$ 22,174,971

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Business-Type Activities	
	Electric Fund	Water Fund
OPERATING REVENUES		
Charges for Services, Net	\$ 58,574,476	\$ 6,363,747
Insurance Premiums	-	-
Rental Income	-	-
Sale of Inventory	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	873,517	22,350
Total Operating Revenues	59,447,993	6,386,097
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Personnel Services	2,664,465	1,379,088
Materials and Supplies	227,469	485,345
Other Services and Charges	48,800,757	3,046,536
Depreciation	4,084,527	1,389,640
Total Operating Expenses	55,777,218	6,300,609
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	3,670,775	85,488
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Gain on Sale of Property	22,923	53,204
Pole Rental	46,493	-
Investment Income	397,516	135,907
Connection Charges	-	78,240
Rental Income	15,130	81,193
Interest Expense	(349,458)	(369,331)
Other Income (Expense)	118,154	(5,406)
Total Non-Operative Revenues (Expenses), Net	250,758	(26,193)
NET INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS, CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	3,921,533	59,295
TRANSFERS		
Transfers In	379,974	-
Transfers (Out)	(302,855)	(163,953)
Total Transfers	77,119	(163,953)
CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	-	574,479
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	3,998,652	469,821
NET POSITION, MAY 1	84,830,679	21,807,396
NET POSITION, APRIL 30	\$ 88,829,331	\$ 22,277,217

Business-Type Activities			Governmental Activities	
Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Fund (Refuse)	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	
\$ 10,525,974	\$ 525,203	\$ 75,989,400	\$ 1,940,145	
-	-	-	5,371,018	
-	-	-	1,234,939	
-	-	-	2,440,901	
79,286	-	975,153	888,960	
10,605,260	525,203	76,964,553	11,875,963	
1,918,817	-	5,962,370	1,170,364	
425,398	4,280	1,142,492	-	
4,075,496	632,459	56,555,248	8,916,458	
2,097,133	-	7,571,300	942,928	
8,516,844	636,739	71,231,410	11,029,750	
2,088,416	(111,536)	5,733,143	846,213	
95,918	6,245	178,290	58,348	
-	-	46,493	-	
137,813	3,375	674,611	258,262	
155,319	-	233,559	-	
3,060	7,200	106,583	-	
(667,641)	-	(1,386,430)	-	
6,033	109	118,890	-	
(269,498)	16,929	(28,004)	316,610	
1,818,918	(94,607)	5,705,139	1,162,823	
-	80,000	459,974	-	
(253,712)	-	(720,520)	-	
(253,712)	80,000	(260,546)	-	
143,356	-	717,835	-	
1,708,562	(14,607)	6,162,428	1,162,823	
32,341,975	309,092	139,289,142	21,012,148	
\$ 34,050,537	\$ 294,485	\$ 145,451,570	\$ 22,174,971	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Business-Type Activities	
	Electric Fund	Water Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 56,325,557	\$ 6,160,429
Receipts from Interfund Users	1,743,103	157,602
Receipts from Miscellaneous Revenues	949,937	98,137
Payments to Suppliers	(48,041,317)	(2,333,100)
Payments to Employees	(2,560,474)	(1,425,937)
Payments to Other Funds	(1,072,189)	(1,331,724)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	<u>7,344,617</u>	<u>1,325,407</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Advances Received from (Paid to) Other Funds	(58,855)	(25,139)
Connection Charges	-	78,240
Property Taxes	34,833	-
Transfers In	379,974	-
Transfers (Out)	(302,855)	(163,953)
Net Cash from Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>53,097</u>	<u>(110,852)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Capital Assets Purchased	(5,550,197)	(753,812)
Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets	24,928	53,204
Proceeds of Long-Term Debt	1,352,471	2,306,039
Principal Payments on Long-Term Debt	(421,216)	(970,417)
Interest Payments on Long-Term Debt	(351,330)	(325,407)
Net Cash from Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(4,945,344)</u>	<u>309,607</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of Investment Securities	(7,534,398)	(5,514,136)
Proceeds from Sale and Maturities of Investment Securities	3,871,361	3,990,888
Interest Received	397,523	142,651
Net Cash from Investing Activities	<u>(3,265,514)</u>	<u>(1,380,597)</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(813,144)	143,565
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, MAY 1	<u>4,540,338</u>	<u>536,554</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, APRIL 30	<u>\$ 3,727,194</u>	<u>\$ 680,119</u>

Business-Type Activities			Governmental Activities
Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds (Refuse)	Total	Internal Service Funds
\$ 12,200,330	\$ 527,521	\$ 75,213,837	\$ -
186,860	-	2,087,565	10,479,307
3,796	7,309	1,059,179	1,502,802
(3,662,560)	(528,715)	(54,565,692)	(8,808,138)
(1,820,024)	-	(5,806,435)	(990,397)
(1,356,876)	(108,024)	(3,868,813)	(719,697)
5,551,526	(101,909)	14,119,641	1,463,877
(59,342)	-	(143,336)	35,986
155,319	-	233,559	-
-	-	34,833	-
-	80,000	459,974	-
(253,712)	-	(720,520)	-
(157,735)	80,000	(135,490)	35,986
(4,486,848)	-	(10,790,857)	(563,174)
136,718	6,246	221,096	58,348
2,817,573	-	6,476,083	-
(2,046,798)	-	(3,438,431)	-
(553,926)	-	(1,230,663)	-
(4,133,281)	6,246	(8,762,772)	(504,826)
(2,688,813)	-	(15,737,347)	(702,673)
865,659	-	8,727,908	570,121
137,820	3,373	681,367	259,751
(1,685,334)	3,373	(6,328,072)	127,199
(424,824)	(12,290)	(1,106,693)	1,122,236
4,115,496	263,623	9,456,011	2,399,366
\$ 3,690,672	\$ 251,333	\$ 8,349,318	\$ 3,521,602

(This statement is continued on the following pages.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	
	<u>Electric Fund</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>
CASH AND INVESTMENTS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,727,194	\$ 680,119
Investments	19,962,566	3,576,963
TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	<u>\$ 23,689,760</u>	<u>\$ 4,257,082</u>
NONCASH TRANSACTIONS		
Contributions of Capital Assets	\$ -	\$ 574,479
Capital Assets Purchased in Accounts Payable	-	(288,805)
TOTAL NONCASH TRANSACTIONS	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 285,674</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 3,670,775	\$ 85,488
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash From Operating Activities		
Depreciation	4,084,527	1,389,640
Other Non-Operating Revenues	144,939	75,787
Changes in Assets and Liabilities		
Receivables	(492,425)	(46,058)
Inventory	-	-
Prepays	(2,130)	(742)
Deferred Outflows of Resources -		
Pension Items - IMRF	1,177,388	429,970
OPEB	(26,295)	(14,988)
Asset Retirement Obligation	-	(458,095)
Accounts and Claims Payable	(83,145)	(186,242)
Accrued Salaries	12,376	(387)
Accrued Compensated Absences	12,563	4,413
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	(1,654,346)	(604,150)
Total OPEB Liability	(31,889)	(90,210)
Asset Retirement Obligation	-	512,136
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Pension Items - IMRF	601,451	219,644
OPEB	12,743	8,859
Deferred Revenue	(99,055)	-
Customer Deposits	17,140	342
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 7,344,617</u>	<u>\$ 1,325,407</u>

Business-Type Activities			Governmental Activities
Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds (Refuse)	Total	Internal Service Funds
\$ 3,690,672	\$ 251,333	\$ 8,349,318	\$ 3,521,602
4,626,187	-	28,165,716	9,587,921
<u>\$ 8,316,859</u>	<u>\$ 251,333</u>	<u>\$ 36,515,034</u>	<u>\$ 13,109,523</u>
\$ 143,356	\$ -	\$ 717,835	\$ -
(171,609)	-	(460,414)	-
<u>\$ (28,253)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 257,421</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 2,088,416	\$ (111,536)	\$ 5,733,143	\$ 846,213
2,097,133	-	7,571,300	942,928
4,987	7,309	233,022	-
1,779,260	2,318	1,243,095	70,365
-	-	-	242,161
(4,427)	-	(7,299)	(3,336)
579,332	-	2,186,690	-
(33,379)	-	(74,662)	(35,295)
-	-	(458,095)	-
(514,111)	-	(783,498)	(683,658)
8,749	-	20,738	(7,797)
17,104	-	34,080	(35,692)
(814,018)	-	(3,072,514)	-
30,459	-	(91,640)	113,189
-	-	512,136	-
295,943	-	1,117,038	-
14,603	-	36,205	13,646
-	-	(99,055)	1,153
1,475	-	18,957	-
<u>\$ 5,551,526</u>	<u>\$ (101,909)</u>	<u>\$ 14,119,641</u>	<u>\$ 1,463,877</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

April 30, 2020

	Pension	
	Trust Funds	Custodial
ASSETS		
Cash and Short-Term Investments	\$ 1,944,251	\$ 2,768,652
Investments, at Fair Value		
Certificates of Deposit	2,339,601	-
U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency Securities	13,102,482	-
Corporate Bonds	9,174,321	-
Mutual Funds	39,500,197	-
Equity Securities	8,953,705	-
Receivables		
Accounts Receivable	-	1,252,949
Property Taxes Receivable	-	237,641
Accrued Interest on Investments	129,420	-
Prepaid Items	23,602	-
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	-	1,343,628
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets	75,167,579	5,602,870
	<hr/>	<hr/>
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	-	27,656
Accrued Payroll	-	4,045
Due to Other Funds	-	22,265
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	-	53,966
	<hr/>	<hr/>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	-	237,641
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	237,641
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	291,607
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET POSITION		
Restricted		
Pensions	75,167,579	-
Tri-City Ambulance Services	-	4,622,611
Bondholders	-	394,930
North Central Task Force	-	293,722
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 75,167,579	\$ 5,311,263
	<hr/>	<hr/>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Pension Trust Funds	Custodial
ADDITIONS		
Contributions		
Employer	\$ 4,815,355	\$ -
Employee	1,142,361	-
Contributions from Member Cities	-	608,198
Billable Ambulance	-	7,565,331
Property Owner	-	238,581
Municipal Sales	-	65
Grants and Other Allotments	-	251,262
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	58,317
Other	452	6,302
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Contributions	5,958,168	8,728,056
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Investment Income		
Net Appreciation (Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments	(4,439,117)	-
Interest	2,353,821	42,333
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Investment Income	(2,085,296)	42,333
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Less Investment Expense	(286,180)	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net Investment Income	(2,371,476)	42,333
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Gain on Sale of Property	-	29,245
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Additions	3,586,692	8,799,634
	<hr/>	<hr/>
DEDUCTIONS		
Pension Benefits	5,487,944	-
Contractual Services	-	7,788,354
Personal Services	-	121,334
Miscellaneous	40,704	458,532
Debt Service		
Principal Retirement	-	165,000
Interest	-	71,219
Fiscal Charges	-	3,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Deductions	5,528,648	8,607,439
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE)	(1,941,956)	192,195
RESTRICTED NET POSITION		
May 1, as Restated	<hr/>	<hr/>
	77,109,535	5,119,068
	<hr/>	<hr/>
April 30	\$ 75,167,579	\$ 5,311,263
	<hr/>	<hr/>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2020

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City of St. Charles, Illinois (the City) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applied to government units (hereinafter referred to as generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

The City was incorporated as a town in 1853 and as a city in 1874 and occupies an approximate 16.4 square mile area in eastern Kane County and Western DuPage County. The City is located in the Fox River Valley, approximately 34 miles west of Chicago.

The City operates under a Mayor-Council form of government consisting of five wards and ten aldermen. The Mayor is elected at large to a four-year term and the City Council is elected by ward to staggered four-year terms. The day-to-day affairs of the City are conducted by full-time staff and are administered by seven department heads and the City Administrator. Department heads and the City Administrator are appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. Department heads report directly to the City Administrator, who reports directly to the Mayor and the City Council on a regular basis.

The City is the largest municipality in what is commonly referred to as the tri-city metropolitan area, others being the Cities of Batavia and Geneva. The 2010 Bureau of the Census data indicated the City to have a population of 32,974.

The City provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire), highways and streets, health, social and cultural services, water and sanitation, public improvements, planning and zoning, general administrative services and police and fire pensions. As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the City (the primary government). In evaluating how to define the reporting entity, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was based upon the significance of its operational or financial relationship with the primary government. Management has determined that there are two fiduciary component units that are required to be included in the financial statements of the City as pension trust funds.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Police Pension Employees Retirement System

The City's police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the City's Mayor, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected police employees constitute the pension board. The City and PPERS participants are obligated to fund all PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the City is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Accordingly, the PPERS is fiscally dependent on the City. Separate financial statements are available for the PPERS and can be obtained upon request through City management.

Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System

The City's firefighters participate in the Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System (FPERS). FPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the City's Mayor, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected firefighters' employees constitute the pension board. The City and FPERS participants are obligated to fund all FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the City is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Accordingly, the FPERS is fiscally dependent on the City. Separate financial statements are available for the FPERS and can be obtained upon request through City management.

B. Fund Accounting

The City uses funds to report on its financial position and the changes in its financial position. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain city functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Funds are classified into the following categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Fund Accounting (Continued)

Governmental funds are used to account for all or most of the City's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of restricted or committed monies (special revenue funds), the funds committed, restricted or assigned for the acquisition or construction of capital assets (capital projects funds) and the funds committed, restricted or assigned for the servicing of long-term debt (debt service funds). The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the City not accounted for in some other fund.

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. Goods or services from such activities can be provided either to outside parties (enterprise funds) or to other departments or agencies primarily within the City (internal service funds).

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments. The City utilizes pension trust funds and custodial funds which are generally used to account for assets that the City holds in a fiduciary capacity.

C. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the City. The effect of material interfund activity other than interfund service transactions has been eliminated from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function, segment or program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (2) grants and standard revenues that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those accounted for in another fund.

Police Building Capital Fund is used to account for the resources used for the acquisition of land and the construction of a new police department.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Electric, Water and Sewer Funds account for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of City-owned electric, water and sewer facilities and services which are entirely or predominantly self-supported by user charges.

Additionally, the City reports the following internal service funds:

Internal service funds account for the City's self-insured property, casualty, workers' compensation and health insurance programs; materials and supplies inventory; communications; and motor vehicles used by the City's Departments/Funds of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.

The City reports pension trust funds as fiduciary component units to account for the Police Pension Fund and Firefighters' Pension Fund. Furthermore, the City reports the following custodial funds as fiduciary funds: the Tri-City Ambulance Fund, the Special Service Area #21 Bond Fund and the North Central Narcotics Task Force Fund.

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues and additions are recorded when earned and expenses and deductions are recorded when a liability is incurred. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied (i.e., intended to finance). Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Operating revenues/expenses include all revenues/expenses directly related to providing proprietary fund services. Incidental revenues/expenses are reported as non-operating.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

**D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation
(Continued)**

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, except for sales taxes and telecommunication taxes which use a 90-day period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, sales taxes and telecommunication taxes owed to the state at year end, franchise taxes, licenses, charges for services and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and are recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Fines and permit revenue are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues (e.g., federal and state grants), the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. There are, however, essentially two types of these revenues. In one, monies must be expended on the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the City; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the expenditures/expenses recorded. In the other, monies are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are generally revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed eligibility requirements, such as equal employment opportunity. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if they meet the eligibility criterion.

The City reports unearned revenue and deferred revenue on its financial statements. Unearned revenue and deferred revenue arises when a potential revenue does not meet both the measurable and available or earned criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenue also arises when resources are received by the City before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the City has a legal claim to the resources, the liability or deferred inflow of resources for unearned revenue or deferred revenue is removed from the financial statements and revenue is recognized.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Cash and Investments

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City's proprietary funds consider their equity in pooled cash and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments with a maturity of less than one year when purchased and non-negotiable certificates of deposit are stated at cost or amortized cost. Investments with a maturity greater than one year when purchased and all investments of the pension trust funds are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GAAP. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

F. Interfund Receivables/Payables

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due to/from other funds" on the financial statements. Interfund loans, if any, are classified as advances to/from other funds.

G. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the average cost method on a first-in/first-out (FIFO) basis.

H. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the date of this report are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

I. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, storm sewers and similar items) and intangible assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of \$25,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs, including street overlays that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Property, plant and equipment is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	15-50
Improvements Other Than Buildings	15-50
Infrastructure	30-65
Electric Property	25-40
Water and Sewer Plant and Equipment	25-50
Equipment and Fixtures	3-15
Intangibles	3-40

J. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation and sick leave that is owed to retirees or terminated employees is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it in the fund financial statements. Vested or accumulated vacation and sick leave of proprietary funds at both levels and governmental activities at the government-wide level is recorded as an expense and liability as the benefits accrue to employees.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

K. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary funds in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary fund financial statements. Bond premiums and discounts and accounting gains/losses on refundings are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount and accounting gains/losses on refunding. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures.

L. Fund Balance/Net Position

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable fund balance for amounts that are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Restrictions of fund balance are reported for amounts constrained by legal restrictions from outside parties for use for a specific purpose or externally imposed by outside entities or from enabling legislation adopted by the City. Committed fund balance is constrained by formal actions of the City Council, which is considered the City's highest level of decision-making authority. Formal actions include ordinances approved by the City Council. Assigned fund balance represents amounts constrained by the City's intent to use them for a specific purpose. The authority to assign fund balance has been delegated to the City's Administrator and Finance Director. Any residual fund balance in the General Fund, including fund balance targets and any deficit fund balance of any other governmental fund is reported as unassigned. The General Fund has a target unassigned fund balance of 25% of operating expenditures.

The City's flow of funds assumption prescribes that the funds with the highest level of constraint are expended first. If restricted or unrestricted funds are available for spending, the restricted funds are spent first. Additionally, if different levels of unrestricted funds are available for spending the City considers committed funds to be expended first followed by assigned funds and then unassigned funds.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

L. Fund Balance/Net Position (Continued)

In the government-wide financial statements, restricted net positions are legally restricted by outside parties for a specific purpose. Net investment in capital assets represents the book value of capital assets less any outstanding long-term debt issued to acquire or construct the capital assets.

None of the restricted net position or restricted fund balances resulted from enabling legislation adopted by the City.

M. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

N. Interfund Transactions

Interfund services are accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed. All other interfund transactions, except interfund services and reimbursements, are reported as transfers.

O. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

A. City Investments

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds, except the Pension Trust Funds. The deposits and investments of the Pension Trust Funds are held separately from those of other funds and are controlled by the respective pension boards.

The City's investment policy authorizes the City to invest in all investments allowed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS). These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, The Illinois Funds and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET), a not-for-profit investment trust formed pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code and managed by a Board of Trustees elected from the participating members. IMET is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in IMET are valued at IMET's share price, the price for which the investment could be sold. The City's investment policy does limit their deposits to financial institutions that are members of the FDIC system and are capable of posting collateral for amounts in excess of FDIC insurance.

The Illinois Public Treasurers' Investment Pool, known as The Illinois Funds, operates as a qualified external investment pool in accordance with the criteria established in GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, and thus, reports all investments at amortized cost rather than fair value. The investment in The Illinois Funds by participants is also reported at amortized cost. The Illinois Funds does not have any limitations or restrictions on participant withdrawals. The Illinois Treasurer's Office issues a separate financial report for The Illinois Funds which may be obtained by contacting the Administrative Office at Illinois Business Center, 400 West Monroe Street, Suite 401, Springfield, Illinois 62704.

It is the policy of the City to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security, safety and risk avoidance while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objectives of the policy are, in order of priority, safety of principal, liquidity and rate of return.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

A. City Investments (Continued)

Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy requires pledging of collateral for all bank balances in excess of federal depository insurance, at an amount not less than 102% of the fair market value of the funds secured, with the collateral held by the City, an independent third party or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in the City's name.

Investments

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the City's debt securities as of April 30, 2020:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$ 1,802,680	\$ 301,830	\$ 1,500,850	\$ -	\$ -
State and Municipal Obligations	408,720	-	408,720	-	-
Negotiable CDs	453,895	226,042	227,853	-	-
IMET 1 to 3 Years	6,789,875	-	6,789,875	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 9,455,170	\$ 527,872	\$ 8,927,298	\$ -	\$ -

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2020: The U.S. agency obligations, the state and municipal obligations, and the negotiable CDs are valued using quoted matrix pricing models (Level 2 inputs). The IMET 1 to 3 Year Fund, a mutual fund, is measured based on the net asset value of the shares in IMET, which is based on the fair value of the underlying investments in the mutual fund (Level 3 input).

In accordance with its investment policy, the City limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for operating funds and maximizing yields for funds not needed within a five-year period. The investment policy limits the maximum maturity length of investments to five years from date of purchase. Investments in reserve funds may be purchased with maturities to match future projects or liability requirements.

The City limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by primarily investing in external investment pools U.S. Treasury and agency securities and state and local government bonds rated in the highest four categories by a national ratings agency.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

A. City Investments (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

The U.S. agency obligations are rated AAA. The state and municipal bonds are rated AA. IMET and The Illinois Funds are rated Aaam. The negotiable CDs are not rated.

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. To limit its exposure, the City's investment policy requires all security transactions that are exposed to custodial credit risk to be processed on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis with the underlying investments held by a third party acting as the City's agent separate from where the investment was purchased or by the trust department of the bank where purchased, in the City's name. The Illinois Funds, IMET and the money market mutual funds are not subject to custodial credit risk.

Concentration of credit risk is the risk that the City has a high percentage of their investments invested in one type of investment. The City's investment policy requires diversification of investment to avoid unreasonable risk. Commercial paper shall not exceed 25% of the City's investment portfolio.

B. Police Pension Investments

The Police Pension Fund's (the Fund) investment policy authorizes the Fund to invest in all investments allowed by the Illinois Pension Code contained in Chapter 40 of Illinois Compiled Statutes. ILCS require the Fund's Board of Trustees to adopt an investment policy which can be amended by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees. The Fund's investment policy authorizes the Fund to make deposits/invest in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, insured credit union shares, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, investment-grade corporate bonds and The Illinois Funds. The Fund may also invest in certain non-U.S. obligations, Illinois municipal corporations tax anticipation warrants, veteran's loans, obligations of the State of Illinois and its political subdivisions, Illinois insurance company general and separate accounts, mutual funds, corporate equity and corporate debt securities and real estate investment trusts.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

B. Police Pension Investments (Continued)

It is the policy of the Fund to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the cash flow demands of the Fund and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds. The primary objectives of the policy are, in order of priority, safety of principal, rate of return, public trust and liquidity.

Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the Fund's deposits may not be returned to it. The Fund's investment policy does not require pledging of collateral for its deposits in excess of federal depository insurance. However, all deposits at April 30, 2020 are covered by federal depository insurance.

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2020:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. Treasury Obligations	\$ 3,325,077	\$ 129,100	\$ 1,263,005	\$ 1,510,839	\$ 422,133
U.S. Agency Obligations	2,738,500	-	120,666	335,196	2,282,638
Negotiable CDs	853,424	119,630	733,794	-	-
Corporate Bonds	4,128,879	245,358	2,367,885	1,348,762	166,874
TOTAL	\$ 11,045,880	\$ 494,088	\$ 4,485,350	\$ 3,194,797	\$ 2,871,645

Investments

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2020: The U.S. Treasury obligations and mutual funds are valued using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1 inputs). The U.S. agency obligations, the corporate bonds and the negotiable CDs are valued using quoted matrix pricing models (Level 2 inputs).

The Fund limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by primarily investing in U.S. Treasury, U.S. agency obligations and investment grade corporate bonds as rated by two of the three rating agencies. The U.S. agency obligations are rated AAA to AA or not rated. The corporate bonds are rated AAA to BBB. The negotiable CDs are not rated.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

B. Police Pension Investments (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

The investment policy does not limit the maximum maturity length of investments in the Fund or address interest rate risk.

There are no significant investments (other than United States Government guaranteed obligations) in any one organization that represent 5% or more of the Fund's investments.

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. The Fund's investment policy requires third party custody agreements for all securities owned by the Fund.

C. Firefighters' Pension Investments

The Firefighters' Pension Fund's (the Fund) investment policy authorizes the Fund to invest in all investments allowed by ILCS and require the Fund's Board of Trustees to adopt an investment policy which can be amended by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees. The Fund's investment policy authorizes the Fund to make deposits/invest in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, insured credit union shares, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, investment-grade corporate bonds and The Illinois Funds. The Fund may also invest in certain non-U.S. obligations, Illinois municipal corporations tax anticipation warrants, veteran's loans, obligations of the State of Illinois and its political subdivisions, Illinois insurance company general and separate accounts, mutual funds, corporate equity and corporate debt securities and real estate investment trusts.

It is the policy of the Fund to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Fund and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.

Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the Fund's deposits may not be returned to it.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

C. Firefighters' Pension Investments (Continued)

Deposits with Financial Institutions (Continued)

The Fund's investment policy does not require pledging of collateral for its deposits in excess of federal depository insurance. However, all deposits at April 30, 2020 are covered by federal depository insurance.

Investments

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2020:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. Treasury Obligations	\$ 3,499,764	\$ -	\$ 2,790,814	\$ 708,950	\$ -
U.S. Agency Obligations	3,539,141	93	681,046	790,864	2,067,138
Negotiable CDs	1,486,177	152,072	1,334,105	-	-
Corporate Bonds	5,045,442	348,925	2,822,417	1,798,331	75,769
TOTAL	\$ 13,570,524	\$ 501,090	\$ 7,628,382	\$ 3,298,145	\$ 2,142,907

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of April 30, 2020: The U.S. Treasury obligations, equity securities and mutual funds are valued using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1 inputs). The U.S. agency obligations, the corporate bonds, and the negotiable CDs are valued using quoted matrix pricing models (Level 2 inputs).

In accordance with its investment policy, the Fund limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for short and long-term cash flow needs while providing a reasonable rate of return based on the current market.

The Fund limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by primarily investing in U.S. Treasury and U.S. agency obligations. The U.S. agency obligations are all rated AAA to AA or not rated. The U.S. Treasury obligations are rated AAA. The corporate bonds are rated AAA to BBB. The negotiable CDs are not rated.

There are no significant investments (other than United States Government guaranteed obligations) in any one organization that represent 5% or more of the Fund's investments. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. The Fund's policy does not address custodial credit risk over investments.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

C. Firefighters' Pension Investments (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

In addition, the Fund allows the investment broker to also serve as custodian, but requires the investment broker to acquire an excess SIPC policy to provide the same coverage over the portfolio as SIPC.

3. RECEIVABLES - PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes for the 2019 levy year attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2019, on property value assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December 31 of the subsequent fiscal year end by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance. Tax bills are prepared by the Counties and issued on or about May 1, 2020 and August 1, 2020, and are payable in two installments, on or about June 1, 2020 and September 1, 2020. The Counties collect such taxes and remits them periodically.

The 2019 taxes are intended to finance the 2021 fiscal year and are not considered available or earned for current operations and, therefore, are shown as deferred revenue. The 2020 tax levy has not been recorded as a receivable at April 30, 2020, as the tax attached as a lien on property as of January 1, 2020; however, the tax will not be levied until December 2020 and, accordingly, is not measurable at April 30, 2020.

4. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Due from other governments consisted of the following amounts at April 30, 2020:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Sales Tax	\$ 2,574,867
Home Rule Sales Tax	1,201,935
Local Use Tax	300,981
Auto Rental	9,267
Motor Fuel Tax	97,797
Video Gaming Tax	8,878
CARES Relief Funding	636,048
Simplified Telecommunications Tax	<u>167,500</u>

TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 4,997,273</u>
-------------------------------	---------------------

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended April 30, 2020 is as follows:

	Balances May 1	Increases	Transfers	Decreases	Balances April 30
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES					
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated					
Land	\$ 22,133,583	\$ 1,463,280	\$ -	\$ 23,638	\$ 23,573,225
Land Right of Ways	41,026,148	-	-	-	41,026,148
Construction in Progress	16,604,597	11,628,346	(717,835)	23,845,761	3,669,347
Works of Art	96,714	-	-	-	96,714
Intangible Assets	1,601,838	26,342	111,314	-	1,739,494
Total Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	81,462,880	13,117,968	(606,521)	23,869,399	70,104,928
Capital Assets Being Depreciated					
Buildings	52,206,773	23,482,153	-	-	75,688,926
Improvements Other Than Buildings	17,161,181	656,861	-	-	17,818,042
Equipment and Fixtures	16,495,331	1,254,139	96,823	737,445	17,108,848
Streets	69,077,172	-	-	144,982	68,932,190
Traffic Signals	1,101,431	-	-	-	1,101,431
Storm Sewers	37,097,538	-	-	-	37,097,538
Bridges	31,859,684	-	-	-	31,859,684
Culverts	1,599,906	-	-	-	1,599,906
Intangible Assets	2,718,550	-	(111,314)	-	2,607,236
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	229,317,566	25,393,153	(14,491)	882,427	253,813,801
Less Accumulated Depreciation for					
Buildings	21,994,715	1,729,585	-	-	23,724,300
Improvements Other Than Buildings	7,356,352	813,016	-	-	8,169,368
Equipment and Fixtures	8,793,286	1,066,692	58,754	673,860	9,244,872
Streets	48,184,672	1,100,179	-	144,982	49,139,869
Traffic Signals	111,761	16,945	-	-	128,706
Storm Sewers	26,397,048	639,927	-	-	27,036,975
Bridges	5,255,300	635,830	-	-	5,891,130
Culverts	1,424,613	11,518	-	-	1,436,131
Intangible Assets	1,879,891	172,570	-	-	2,052,461
Total Accumulated Depreciation	121,397,638	6,186,262	58,754	818,842	126,823,812
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	107,919,928	19,206,891	(73,245)	63,585	126,989,989
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES					
CAPITAL ASSETS, NET					
	\$ 189,382,808	\$ 32,324,859	\$ (679,766)	\$ 23,932,984	\$ 197,094,917

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

5. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

	Balances May 1	Increases	Transfers	Decreases	Balances April 30
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES					
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated					
Land	\$ 2,162,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,162,294
Intangibles	87,777	-	-	-	87,777
Construction in Progress	17,411,439	4,503,135	-	18,190,555	3,724,019
Total Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	19,661,510	4,503,135	-	18,190,555	5,974,090
Capital Assets Being Depreciated					
Electric Property	131,273,820	5,896,034	-	731,163	136,438,691
Water and Sewer Plant and Equipment	148,020,846	17,098,140	621,012	278,934	165,461,064
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	279,294,666	22,994,174	621,012	1,010,097	301,899,755
Less Accumulated Depreciation for					
Electric Property	60,714,331	4,084,527	-	729,158	64,069,700
Water and Sewer Plant and Equipment	74,835,966	3,486,773	(58,754)	276,200	77,987,785
Total Accumulated Depreciation	135,550,297	7,571,300	(58,754)	1,005,358	142,057,485
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	143,744,369	15,422,874	679,766	4,739	159,842,270
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES					
CAPITAL ASSETS, NET	<u>\$ 163,405,879</u>	<u>\$ 19,926,009</u>	<u>\$ 679,766</u>	<u>\$ 18,195,294</u>	<u>\$ 165,816,360</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

General Government	\$ 378,954
Public Health and Safety	1,130,301
Public Works, Including Depreciation of General Infrastructure Assets	4,723,419
Community Development	<u>12,341</u>

**TOTAL DEPRECIATION EXPENSE -
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**

\$ 6,186,262

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT

A. General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City and are payable from governmental activities/funds and business-type activities/enterprise funds. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$7,090,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2010A, annual installments of \$260,000 to \$505,000 interest at 2.000% to 4.625% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	\$ 2,256,556	\$ -	\$ 148,733	\$ 2,107,823	\$ 155,705
	Water	1,593,265	-	105,014	1,488,251	109,937
	Sewer	1,005,179	-	66,253	938,926	69,358
\$1,920,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2010C, annual installments of \$10,000 to \$215,000, interest at 3.00% to 4.50% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #3	795,000	-	185,000	610,000	195,000
\$4,860,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2011A, annual installments of \$160,000 to \$340,000, interest at 2% to 4% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Sewer	493,024	-	29,901	463,123	31,292
	Debt Service	3,051,976	-	185,099	2,866,877	193,708
\$2,885,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011C, annual installments of \$365,000 to \$460,000, interest at 3% to 4% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Debt Service	2,520,000	-	380,000	2,140,000	395,000
\$3,090,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011D, annual installments of \$210,000 to \$310,000, interest at 2% to 4% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #5	1,455,000	-	270,000	1,185,000	280,000

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

A. General Obligation Bonds (Continued)

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$9,035,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2012A, annual installments of \$335,000 to \$610,000 interest at 2% to 4% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	\$ 640,486	\$ -	\$ 36,362	\$ 604,124	\$ 37,000
	Water	365,941	-	20,776	345,165	21,140
	Debt Service	5,108,574	-	482,862	4,625,712	501,860
\$12,025,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2012B, annual installments of \$285,000 to \$1,190,000, interest at 2% to 4% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Debt Service	7,090,000	-	925,000	6,165,000	945,000
\$22,355,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2013A, annual installments of \$1,385,000 to \$2,400,000, interest at 4% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #4	22,355,000	-	-	22,355,000	-
\$4,915,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2013B, annual installments of \$195,000 to \$340,000 interest at 1.00% to 4.62% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	513,089	-	26,764	486,325	28,070
	Water	87,969	-	4,589	83,380	4,813
	Sewer	362,109	-	18,889	343,220	19,810
	Debt Service	2,966,832	-	154,758	2,812,074	162,307
\$2,345,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2015A, annual installments of \$110,000 to \$190,000, interest at 1.35% to 3.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	924,805	-	73,478	851,327	76,011
	Debt Service	900,195	-	71,522	828,673	73,989
\$7,310,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2016A, annual installments of \$220,000 to \$485,000 interest at 2% to 5% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	2,585,900	-	112,100	2,473,800	114,000
	Water	440,521	-	19,097	421,424	19,420
	Debt Service	3,778,579	-	163,803	3,614,776	166,580

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

A. General Obligation Bonds (Continued)

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$11,530,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Refunding Bonds of 2016B, annual installments of \$85,000 to \$1,360,000 interest at 2% to 5% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	\$ 1,356,264	\$ -	\$ 3,778	\$ 1,352,486	\$ 115,226
	Water	920,000	-	90,000	830,000	90,000
	Sewer	870,000	-	95,000	775,000	100,000
	Debt Service	5,823,736	-	16,222	5,807,514	494,774
	TIF #4	2,125,000	-	185,000	1,940,000	210,000
\$20,225,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2018A, annual installments of \$415,000 to \$1,460,000 interest at 3% to 5% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	650,000	-	20,000	630,000	25,000
	Water	465,000	-	15,000	450,000	15,000
	Sewer	465,000	-	15,000	450,000	15,000
	Debt Service	18,260,000	-	635,000	17,625,000	650,000
\$13,960,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2019, annual installments of \$295,000 to \$920,000 interest at 3% to 5% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	-	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	25,000
	Water	-	2,100,000	-	2,100,000	60,000
	Sewer	-	1,535,000	-	1,535,000	30,000
	Debt Service	-	9,075,000	-	9,075,000	180,000
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS		\$ 92,225,000	\$ 13,960,000	\$ 4,555,000	\$ 101,630,000	\$ 5,610,000

B. Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are limited obligations of the City and are payable solely from the revenue streams or trusts that are securing the obligations. Revenue bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balance May 1	Additions	Retirements/ Refundings	Balance April 30	Current Portion
\$7,195,000 Revenue Bonds of 2016, term bonds due 2017 and 2025 subject to mandatory redemption in annual installments of \$710,000 to \$925,000, interest at 3% to 4% payable each July 1 and January 1.	Debt Service	\$ 5,035,000	\$ -	\$ 760,000	\$ 4,275,000	\$ 790,000
TOTAL		\$ 5,035,000	\$ -	\$ 760,000	\$ 4,275,000	\$ 790,000

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

B. Revenue Bonds (Continued)

The revenue bonds and the interest thereon are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the pledged taxes. Pledged taxes are 75% of the increase, if any, in local sales taxes and 75% of the increase, if any, in home rule sales taxes derived from the specified project area over the amount of taxes collected in the base year. These pledges will remain until all bonds are retired or mature in 2025 as disclosed in Note 6E, Governmental Activities Revenue Bonds. During the current fiscal year, the principal and interest on the bonds was approximately 60.14% of the pledged sales taxes (local and home rule) in specific project area.

C. IEPA Loans

The City, through the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), received low interest loans for the construction of sewerage collection and treatment facilities payable from sewer fees. IEPA loans currently outstanding are as follows:

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Additions	Retirements	Balances April 30	Current Portion
EPA Loan III	Sewer	\$ 905,290	\$ -	\$ 446,945	\$ 458,345	\$ 458,345
EPA Loan IV	Sewer	3,854,278	-	558,183	3,296,095	572,225
EPA Loan V	Water	3,871,382	-	300,966	3,570,416	304,740
EPA Loan VI	Sewer	1,125,759	-	97,892	1,027,867	97,892
EPA Loan VII	Sewer	7,972,906	-	433,694	7,539,212	443,704
EPA Loan VIII	Water	3,326,561	-	166,159	3,160,402	169,491
EPA Loan IX	Water	2,647,657	-	134,596	2,513,061	137,587
EPA Loan X	Sewer	14,819,086	514,018	285,042	15,048,062	665,832
EPA Loan XI	Sewer	60,463	643,384	-	703,847	25,336
TOTAL		\$ 38,583,382	\$ 1,157,402	\$ 2,423,477	\$ 37,317,307	\$ 2,875,152

D. Installment Contracts/Intergovernmental Agreements

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2003, the City purchased land via an installment purchase agreement.

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$1,050,000 Installment Contract dated November 18, 2002 with monthly installments of \$382.	General	\$ 56,937	\$ -	\$ 4,586	\$ 52,351	\$ 4,586
Sales Tax Intergovernmental Agreement	General	568,144	-	113,629	454,515	113,629
School District Agreement	Water	114,222	-	114,222	-	-
TOTAL		\$ 739,303	\$ -	\$ 232,437	\$ 506,866	\$ 118,215

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

D. Installment Contracts/Intergovernmental Agreements (Continued)

In 2012, the City entered into an agreement with St. Charles Community School District #303 (the District) for the transfer of a title of property to the City. In exchange for the property, the City will provide the District with a high school resource officer at no charge as defined in the agreement from June 7, 2011 through June 6, 2020. As of April 30, 2020, the liability has been reduced to \$0.

The City entered into an agreement with another government to remedy an error made by the State of Illinois concerning distribution of sales tax revenues. The agreement requires the City to reimburse the government \$568,144 in five annual installments of \$113,629 payable on June 15. The first installment is due June 15, 2019. A liability of \$454,515 has been accrued as of April 30, 2020 under this agreement.

E. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

Annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					
	General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds		Installment Contracts	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 4,448,218	\$ 3,360,764	\$ 790,000	\$ 171,000	\$ 4,586	\$ -
2022	4,757,087	3,057,349	820,000	139,400	4,586	-
2023	4,938,347	2,872,313	855,000	106,600	4,586	-
2024	4,646,021	2,670,495	885,000	72,400	4,586	-
2025	4,518,529	2,494,433	925,000	37,000	4,586	-
2026	4,208,978	2,319,586	-	-	4,586	-
2027	3,267,039	2,154,678	-	-	4,586	-
2028	4,396,058	2,005,736	-	-	4,586	-
2029	4,588,116	1,812,186	-	-	4,586	-
2030	4,799,814	1,613,678	-	-	4,586	-
2031	4,164,633	1,415,604	-	-	4,586	-
2032	4,356,416	1,247,893	-	-	1,905	-
2033	4,239,126	1,074,722	-	-	-	-
2034	4,028,766	906,232	-	-	-	-
2035	3,995,422	750,789	-	-	-	-
2036	4,148,751	604,222	-	-	-	-
2037	4,329,304	451,309	-	-	-	-
2038	4,215,000	290,980	-	-	-	-
2039	2,995,000	132,150	-	-	-	-
2040	610,000	18,300	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 81,650,625	\$ 31,253,419	\$ 4,275,000	\$ 526,400	\$ 52,351	\$ -

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

E. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity (Continued)

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities			
	IEPA Loans		General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 2,875,152	\$ 661,941	\$ 1,161,782	\$ 873,776
2022	2,466,944	609,183	1,267,913	758,833
2023	2,513,787	562,341	1,326,653	711,615
2024	2,561,608	514,520	1,373,979	657,408
2025	2,610,429	465,698	1,431,471	602,025
2026	2,299,704	416,296	1,481,022	543,237
2027	2,046,932	378,123	1,547,961	481,907
2028	2,082,167	342,887	1,468,942	412,711
2029	2,118,070	306,985	1,406,884	346,007
2030	2,154,653	270,401	1,460,186	284,429
2031	2,142,985	233,123	1,195,367	221,257
2032	1,782,515	196,226	718,584	168,694
2033	1,816,840	161,901	700,874	140,115
2034	1,851,846	126,895	641,234	112,236
2035	1,580,448	91,194	574,578	86,691
2036	1,202,963	64,829	591,249	68,876
2037	893,435	47,038	615,695	50,508
2038	907,539	32,934	405,000	31,290
2039	921,866	18,608	300,000	18,300
2040	487,424	4,054	310,000	9,300
TOTAL	\$ 37,317,307	\$ 5,505,177	\$ 19,979,374	\$ 6,579,215

F. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

During the fiscal year the following changes occurred in long-term liabilities for governmental activities:

	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
General Obligation Bonds Payable	\$ 76,229,892	\$ 9,075,000	\$ 3,654,266	\$ 81,650,626	\$ 4,448,218
Revenue Bonds Payable	5,035,000	-	760,000	4,275,000	790,000
Unamortized (Discount) Premium on Bonds Payable	4,711,331	769,933	396,608	5,084,656	-
Installment Contracts Payable - Governmental Funds	56,937	-	4,586	52,351	4,586
Intergovernmental Agreements	568,144	-	113,629	454,515	113,629
Compensated Absences Payable - Governmental Funds (General Fund)	3,333,463	3,581,126	3,333,463	3,581,126	3,581,126
Compensated Absences Payable - Internal Service Funds	92,413	56,721	92,413	56,721	56,721
Net Pension Liability (General Fund)	68,401,234	4,743,416	-	73,144,650	-
Total OPEB Liability (General Fund)	3,266,471	679,867	-	3,946,338	170,105
Total OPEB Liability - Internal Service Funds	45,053	113,189	-	158,242	6,821
TOTAL	\$ 161,739,938	\$ 19,019,252	\$ 8,354,965	\$ 172,404,225	\$ 9,171,206

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

F. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)

For the governmental activities, the compensated absences, net pension liability and the other postemployment benefit liability are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

During the fiscal year, the following changes occurred in long-term liabilities for business-type activities:

	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements	Balances April 30	Current Portion
General Obligation Bonds Payable	\$ 15,995,108	\$ 4,885,000	\$ 900,734	\$ 19,979,374	\$ 1,161,782
Unamortized (Discount) Premium on Bonds Payable	1,125,709	433,682	96,219	1,463,172	-
IEPA Loans Payable	38,583,382	1,157,402	2,423,477	37,317,307	2,875,152
Intergovernmental Agreements	114,222	-	114,222	-	-
Asset Retirement Obligation	-	512,136	-	512,136	-
Compensated Absences Payable	398,919	432,999	398,919	432,999	432,999
Net Pension Liability	5,800,683	-	3,072,514	2,728,169	-
Total OPEB Liability	567,061	-	91,640	475,421	20,493
TOTAL	\$ 62,585,084	\$ 7,421,219	\$ 7,097,725	\$ 62,908,578	\$ 4,490,426

G. Legal Debt Margin

The City is a home rule municipality. Article VII, Section 6(k) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution governs computation of the legal debt margin.

“The General Assembly may limit by law the amount and require referendum approval of debt to be incurred by home rule municipalities, payable from ad valorem property tax receipts, only in excess of the following percentages of the assessed value of its taxable property... (2) if its population is more than 25,000 and less than 500,000 an aggregate of one percent: ...indebtedness which is outstanding on the effective date (July 1, 1971) of this constitution or which is thereafter approved by referendum...shall not be included in the foregoing percentage amounts.”

To date the General Assembly has set no limits for home rule municipalities.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

H. Noncommitment Debt

Special Service Area Bonds

Special service area bonds outstanding as of the date of this report totaled \$1,555,000. These bonds are not an obligation of the City and are secured by the levy of special assessments and real estate taxes on certain property within the special assessment and special service areas. The City is in no way liable for repayment but is only acting as agent for the property owners in levying and collecting the assessments and forwarding the collections to bondholders.

The construction phase of this special service area is accounted for in a capital projects fund while the bond repayment phase is accounted for in an agency fund.

I. Conduit Debt

The City has issued Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (IDRBs) to provide financial assistance to private organizations for the construction and acquisition of industrial and commercial improvements deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured solely by the property financed and are payable solely from the payments received on the underlying mortgage loans on the property. The City is not obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds outstanding are not reported as a liability in these financial statements. As of April 30, 2020, there were two series of IDRBs outstanding. The aggregate principal amount payable for the IDRBs outstanding could not be determined at April 30, 2020. The original principal balance is \$16,742,164.

J. Asset Retirement Obligation

The City has recognized an asset retirement obligation (ARO) and related deferred outflow of resources in connection with its obligation to seal and abandon various water wells at the end of their estimated useful lives in accordance with federal, state and/or local requirements. The ARO was measured using engineer's estimated costs for similar abandonments, adjusted for inflation through the beginning of the year. The estimated remaining useful lives of the water wells range from 1 to 41 years.

7. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks including but not limited to losses from workers' compensation, employee health and general liability/property. The City is self-insured for workers' compensation, employee health insurance, public liability, general property and casualty. The City has established an internal service fund to account for these activities as they relate to governmental activities/fund, while self-insurance activity related to enterprise funds is accounted for directly in those funds. Each participating governmental fund makes payments to the self-insurance fund. Such payments are displayed on the financial statements as revenues and expenditures/expenses to the extent that the charge to the other funds is based on the actual expenses of the fund plus an additional amount for catastrophic losses. Payments in excess of these amounts, if any, are reported as transfers.

The City has contracted with third party administrators (TPAs) to administer the workers' compensation and employee health insurance programs and to review and process claims. In addition, the City has contracted with third party carriers for specific and aggregate stop loss coverage to limit the City's exposure to losses. Losses have not exceeded coverages for the last three years. The specific and aggregate stop loss coverages which are consistent with the prior year are as follows:

Liability Insurance - The City is self-insured with a specific stop loss of \$100,000 per occurrence.

Health Insurance - The City is self-insured with a specific stop loss of \$100,000 per individual per year.

Workers' Compensation Insurance - The City is self-insured with a specific stop loss of \$250,000 per occurrence for Police, Fire and Electric Utility employees and \$250,000 per occurrence for all other employees.

The City has recorded a liability for claims which were reported but unpaid as of the end of the fiscal year as well as an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported. A reconciliation of claims payable for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	2019	2020
CLAIMS PAYABLE, MAY 1	\$ 1,712,934	\$ 1,602,688
Add Claims Incurred	3,750,629	3,439,314
Less Claims Paid	3,860,875	4,015,914
CLAIMS PAYABLE, APRIL 30	<u>\$ 1,602,688</u>	<u>\$ 1,026,088</u>

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

8. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES

As of April 30, 2020, individual fund interfund receivables and payables were as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 618,164
Nonmajor Governmental	General	812,328
TOTAL DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS		<u>\$ 1,430,492</u>

These receivables in the General Fund are for interfund loans to the Nonmajor Governmental Funds to be repaid in one year. The receivable in the Nonmajor Governmental Funds results from accounting of sales taxes to the 2016 Revenue Bond Fund.

As of April 30, 2020, major individual fund advances between funds were as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 3,998,305
General	Electric	385,069
General	Water	80,325
General	Sewer	189,606
Electric	Internal Service	678,296
Internal Service	Nonmajor Governmental	549,920
TOTAL		<u>\$ 5,881,521</u>

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2020, TIF District #1 and #2 paid back \$151,269 and \$47,465, respectively, towards their advance. In prior years, \$4,092,899 was advanced to cover debt service and capital improvements for TIF District #1, TIF District #2, TIF District #3, TIF District #4 and TIF District #5. The \$3,894,165 advanced as of April 30, 2020 will be paid from tax increments in future years. The Electric Fund advanced the Communications Fund \$1,233,272 for the purchase of fiber optic cable. Annual payments of \$61,664 will be made. As of April 30, 2020, the balance is \$678,296.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

8. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES (Continued)

Interfund transfers during the year ended April 30, 2020 were as follows:

	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General		
Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 289,981	\$ 7,273,627
Electric	-	379,974
Nonmajor Enterprise	-	80,000
Total General	<u>289,981</u>	<u>7,733,601</u>
Nonmajor Governmental		
General	7,273,627	-
Electric	302,855	-
Water	163,953	-
Sewer	253,712	-
Nonmajor Governmental	<u>1,874,569</u>	<u>2,164,550</u>
Total Nonmajor Governmental	<u>9,868,716</u>	<u>2,164,550</u>
Electric		
General	379,974	-
Nonmajor Governmental	<u>-</u>	<u>302,855</u>
Total Electric	<u>379,974</u>	<u>302,855</u>
Water		
Nonmajor Governmental	<u>-</u>	<u>163,953</u>
Sewer		
Nonmajor Governmental	<u>-</u>	<u>253,712</u>
Nonmajor Enterprise		
General	<u>80,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Governmental Activities		
Business-Type Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>717,835</u>
Business-Type Activities		
Governmental Activities	<u>717,835</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 11,336,506</u>	<u>\$ 11,336,506</u>

8. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES (Continued)

Major interfund transfers resulted from the following:

- \$7,273,627 transfer from the General Fund to Nonmajor Governmental Funds. This transaction relates to money transferred to debt service funds for payments of principal and interest on general obligation debt and for money transferred to the Capital Project Funds and Equipment Replacement Fund. These transfers will not be repaid.
- \$2,164,550 transfer from Nonmajor Governmental Funds to Nonmajor Governmental Funds. This transaction relates to money transferred from the Special Revenue Funds and Capital Project Fund to Debt Service Funds for payments of principal and interest on general obligation debt and to transfer capital and equipment replacement funds. These transfers will not be repaid.
- \$720,520 transfers from the Enterprise Funds to Debt Service and Capital Replacement Funds. These transactions relate to money transferred to debt service funds for payments of principal and interest on general obligation debt and for network infrastructure. These transfers will not be repaid.
- \$379,974 transfer to the Electric Fund from the General Fund for maintenance of streetlights and Christmas light decorations. This transfer will not be repaid.
- \$717,835 transferred from Governmental Activities to Business-Type Activities to reflect a capital contribution.

The following funds reported deficit fund balances/net position at April 30, 2020:

Fund	Deficit Balance
TIF District #1 Special Revenue Fund	\$ 53,677
TIF District #3 Special Revenue Fund	993,884
TIF District #4 Special Revenue Fund	729,259
TIF District #5 Special Revenue Fund	1,200,016
First Street Plaza Fund	178,603

- The deficit in TIF District #1 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.
- The deficit in TIF District #3 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.
- The deficit in TIF District #4 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.

8. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES (Continued)

- The deficit in TIF District #5 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.
- The deficit in First Street Plaza Fund is from the purchase of property in excess of contributed and other resources.

9. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

A. Litigation

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the City's attorneys, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City as estimated liabilities have been accrued in the City's self-insurance fund where applicable.

B. Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

10. TAX ABATEMENTS

The City rebates property and sales taxes to recruit, retain or improve local business facilities or their supporting public infrastructure under certain circumstances. The terms of these rebate arrangements are specified within written agreements with the businesses concerned.

The City has entered into an agreement with a car dealer to provide economic incentives over a 15-year period. The incentives are paid annually as 100%, during the first five-year period, 90%, during the second five-year period and 75% during the last five-year period of sales taxes generated that exceed a base of \$300,000. The maximum total reimbursement under this agreement is \$1,400,000 which terminates on May 31, 2027. As of and for the year ended April 30, 2020, a liability of \$66,488 has been accrued and payments of \$76,212 have been made under this agreement. As of April 30, 2020, the City has incurred total incentives of \$1,247,100.

10. TAX ABATEMENTS (Continued)

The City has entered into an agreement with a car dealer to provide economic incentives over a 15-year period. The City loaned the dealer \$800,000 and will rebate 75% of sales taxes generated by applying the rebate amount to the principal and interest on the outstanding loan balance. After repayment of the loan and interest, the City will rebate 60% of sales tax generated to the dealer up to maximum of \$1,500,000 through June 15, 2030. As of and for the year ended April 30, 2020, payments of \$172,229 have been made under this agreement. As of April 30, 2020, the City has incurred total incentives of \$673,931.

The City has entered into an agreement with a car dealer to provide economic incentives over a 15-year period. The incentives are paid every four months as 50% of sales taxes generated up to a maximum total reimbursement of \$1,513,137 through August 31, 2027. If, in any year, the total sales tax generated is less than \$128,000, the company will reimburse the City the difference between \$100,000 and its share of the distributions. As of and for the year ended April 30, 2020, payments of \$45,463 have been made under this agreement. As of April 30, 2020, the City has incurred total incentives of \$1,513,137.

The City has an agreement with a local business to rebate a portion of its share of property taxes paid for costs of construction of improvements or the renovation or rehabilitation of existing improvements. The term of the agreement is seven years commencing with upon completion of construction. The rebate amount is 90% of taxes levied in calendar year 2017 and payable in 2018, 80% taxes levied in calendar year 2018 and payable in 2019, and 70% of taxes levied in calendar year 2019 and payable in 2020. The rebate is subject to recapture, in whole or in part, if the company relocates or otherwise transfers its operations outside of the City within seven years of commencement of the agreement. As of April 30, 2020, \$33,391 has been paid under this agreement.

The City has an agreement with a local business to rebate a portion of its share of property taxes paid for costs of construction of improvements or the renovation or rehabilitation of existing improvements. The term of the agreement is seven years commencing upon completion of construction. The rebate amount is 60% of taxes levied in calendar year 2018 and payable in 2019, 50% taxes levied in calendar year 2019 and payable in 2020, and 40% of taxes levied in calendar year 2020 and payable in 2021. The rebate is subject to recapture, in whole or in part, if the company relocates or otherwise transfers its operations outside of the City within seven years of commencement of the agreement. As of April 30, 2020, \$3,218 has been paid under this agreement.

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

A. Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described, the City provides postemployment health care and life insurance benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single-employer defined benefit plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and any employer contributions are governed by the City and can be amended by the City through its personnel manual and union contracts. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the plan. The plan does not issue a separate report. The activity of the plan is reported in the City's Governmental Activities (General Fund), Electric Fund, Water Fund and Sewer Fund and certain internal service funds.

B. Benefits Provided

The City provides OPEB to its retirees. To be eligible for benefits, an employee must qualify for retirement under one of the City's retirement plans or meet COBRA requirements.

All health care benefits are provided through the City's health plan. The benefit levels are the same as those afforded to active employees. Benefits include general inpatient and outpatient medical services; mental, nervous and substance abuse care; vision care; dental care; and prescriptions. Eligibility in city sponsored health care plans is discontinued upon eligibility for federally sponsored health care benefits. For certain disabled public safety employees who qualify under the Public Safety Employee Benefits Act (PSEBA), the City is required to pay 100% of the cost of basic health insurance for retirees and their dependents until Medicare eligibility is reached. The City negotiates the contribution percentages between the City and employees through the union contracts and personnel policy. All retirees contribute 100% of the actuarially determined premium to the plan to cover the cost of providing the benefits to the current members via the insured plan (pay as you go) which results in an implicit subsidy to the City.

C. Membership

At April 30, 2020, membership consisted of:

Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefit Payments	25
Inactive Employees Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefit Payments	-
Active Employees	<u>240</u>
TOTAL	<u>265</u>

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

D. Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability of \$4,580,001 was measured as of April 30, 2020 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of April 30, 2020.

E. Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The total OPEB liability in the April 30, 2020 actuarial valuation determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs determined as of April 30, 2020, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal
Actuarial Value of Assets	N/A
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.64% to 12.50%
Discount Rate	2.85%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	7.00% Initial 4.00% Ultimate
Retirees Share of Benefit-Related Costs	100% Regular Plan

The discount rate was based on the index rate for tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds rated AA or better at April 30, 2020.

For Police and Fire employees, mortality is projected to the valuation date using PubS-2010. For IMRF employees, mortality was updated to use RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality tables with improvement using Scale MP-2017 with base year 2015.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

F. Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
BALANCES AT MAY 1, 2019	<u>\$ 3,878,585</u>
Changes for the Period	
Service Cost	207,055
Interest	128,005
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	984,023
Changes in Assumptions	(420,248)
Benefit Payments	<u>(197,419)</u>
Net Changes	<u>701,416</u>
BALANCES AT APRIL 30, 2020	<u>\$ 4,580,001</u>

Changes in assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.21% for the reporting period ended April 30, 2019, to 2.85% for the reporting period ended April 30, 2020. Also reflected as assumption changes are: updated health care costs and premiums, updated health care cost trend rates, and updated retirement, termination, disability, mortality and salary increase rates.

G. Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate and the healthcare cost trend rate. The table below presents the total OPEB liability of the City calculated using the discount rate of 2.85% as well as what the City total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.85%) or 1 percentage point higher (3.85%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (1.85%)	Current Discount Rate (2.85%)	1% Increase (3.85%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,254,402	\$ 4,580,001	\$ 4,038,520

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

11. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

G. Rate Sensitivity (Continued)

The table below presents the total OPEB liability of the City calculated using the healthcare rate of 4% to 7% as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare rate that is 1 percentage point lower (3% to 6%) or 1 percentage point higher (5% to 8%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (3% to 6%)	Current Healthcare Rate (4% to 7%)	1% Increase (5% to 8%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 3,929,195	\$ 4,580,001	\$ 5,407,226

H. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended April 30, 2020, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$437,495. At April 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 874,687	\$ -
Changes in Assumptions	241,630	409,447
TOTAL	\$ 1,116,317	\$ 409,447

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending April 30,	
2021	\$ 95,735
2022	95,735
2023	95,735
2024	95,735
2025	95,737
Thereafter	228,193
TOTAL	\$ 706,870

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The City contributes to four defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund (SLEP), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan; and the Firefighters' Pension Plan which is also a single-employer pension plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions for all plans are governed by ILCS and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. The Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan issue separate reports. Those reports are available on the City's website at www.stcharlesil.gov/departments/Finance. In addition, IMRF does issue a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not for individual employers. That report can be obtained from Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 or www.imrf.org.

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel

A. Plan Membership

At December 31, 2019, IMRF and SLEP membership consisted of:

	Illinois Municipal Retirement	Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel
Inactive Employees or Their Beneficiaries		
Currently Receiving Benefits	188	1
Inactive Employees Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	97	-
Active Employees	170	-
TOTAL	455	1

B. Benefits Provided

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

All employees (other than those covered by SLEP) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. For Tier 1 employees, pension benefits vest after eight years of service. Participating members who retire at age 55 (reduced benefits) or after age 60 (full benefits) with eight years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (Continued)

B. Benefits Provided (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at age 62 (reduced benefits) or after age 67 (full benefits) with ten years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter.

IMRF also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute.

Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel

SLEP provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. For Tier 1 employees, having accumulated at least 20 years of SLEP service and terminating IMRF participation on or after January 1, 1988, may elect to retire at or after age 50 with no early retirement discount penalty. SLEP members meeting these two qualifications are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 2.50% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 32 years or 80% of their final rate of earnings. For those SLEP members retiring with less than 20 years of SLEP service, the regular IMRF pension formula applies.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at age 50 (reduced benefits) or after age 55 (full benefits) with ten years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 2.50% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 30 years of service to a maximum of 75%.

SLEP also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (Continued)

C. Contributions

Participating members are required to contribute 4.50% and 6.50% of their annual salary to IMRF and SLEP, respectively. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund IMRF and SLEP as specified by statute. The employer contribution for fiscal year 2020 was 10.69% and 0.00% of covered payroll for IMRF and SLEP, respectively.

D. Actuarial Assumptions

The City's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2019 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of the same date using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

	Illinois Municipal Retirement	Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel
Actuarial Valuation Date	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal	Entry-Age Normal
Assumptions		
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.35% to 14.25%	3.35% to 14.25%
Interest Rate	7.25%	7.25%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.25%	3.25%
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value	Fair Value

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

E. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for IMRF was 7.25% at December 31, 2019. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the IMRF's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments used to determine the total pension liability.

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25% for SLEP at December 31, 2019. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, SLEP's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (Continued)

F. Changes in the Net Pension Liability

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

	(A) Total Pension Liability	(B) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(A) - (B) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT JANUARY 1, 2019	\$ 95,561,646	\$ 78,839,257	\$ 16,722,389
Changes for the Period			
Service Cost	1,419,502	-	1,419,502
Interest	6,811,249	-	6,811,249
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	381,723	-	381,723
Changes in Assumptions	-	-	-
Employer Contributions	-	1,525,638	(1,525,638)
Employee Contributions	-	648,358	(648,358)
Net Investment Income	-	14,994,727	(14,994,727)
Benefit Payments and Refunds	(4,646,270)	(4,646,270)	-
Administrative Expense	-	-	-
Other (Net Transfer)	-	200,132	(200,132)
Net Changes	3,966,204	12,722,585	(8,756,381)
BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2019	\$ 99,527,850	\$ 91,561,842	\$ 7,966,008

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (Continued)

F. Changes in the Net Pension Liability (Continued)

Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund

	(A) Total Pension Liability	(B) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(A) - (B) Net Pension Liability (Asset)
BALANCES AT JANUARY 1, 2019	\$ 837,578	\$ 919,971	\$ (82,393)
Changes for the Period			
Service Cost	-	-	-
Interest	58,051	-	58,051
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	11,066	-	11,066
Changes in Assumptions	-	-	-
Employer Contributions	-	-	-
Employee Contributions	-	-	-
Net Investment Income	-	199,152	(199,152)
Benefit Payments and Refunds	(73,751)	(73,751)	-
Administrative Expense	-	-	-
Other (Net Transfer)	-	6,542	(6,542)
Net Changes	(4,634)	131,943	(136,577)
BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2019	\$ 832,944	\$ 1,051,914	\$ (218,970)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (Continued)

G. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

For the year ended April 30, 2020, the City recognized pension expense of \$2,316,348. At April 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to IMRF from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
To Record the Deferred Outflow for Contributions after the Measurement Date	\$ 648,360	\$ -
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	1,194,492	-
Changes in Assumption	1,377,071	978,395
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	3,881,933
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL	\$ 3,219,923	\$ 4,860,328

\$648,360 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the reporting year ending April 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2021	\$ (543,666)
2022	(425,295)
2023	552,446
2024	(1,872,250)
2025	-
Thereafter	<u> </u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ (2,288,765)</u>

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (Continued)

G. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Continued)

Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund

For the year ended April 30, 2020, the City recognized pension income of \$6,822. At April 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to SLEP from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	\$ -
Changes in Assumption	-	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	59,626
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 59,626

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to SLEP will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2021	\$ (18,614)
2022	(19,345)
2023	5,311
2024	(26,978)
2025	-
Thereafter	-
TOTAL	\$ (59,626)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund and Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (Continued)

H. Discount Rate Sensitivity

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability (asset) of the City calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.25%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 20,271,557	\$ 7,966,008	\$ (2,223,105)

Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability (asset) of the City calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.25%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ (147,261)	\$ (218,970)	\$ (281,310)

Police Pension Plan

A. Plan Administration

Police sworn personnel are covered by the Police Pension Plan. Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the fund as a pension trust fund.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

A. Plan Administration (Continued)

The Police Pension Plan is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees. Two members of the Board of Trustees are appointed by the City's Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active police employees.

The Police Pension Plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

B. Plan Membership

At April 30, 2020, the measurement date, membership consisted of:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	48
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	10
Active Plan Members	<u>58</u>
 TOTAL	 <u><u>116</u></u>

C. Benefits Provided

The Police Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Tier 1 employees (those hired prior to January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

C. Benefits Provided (Continued)

Tier 2 employees (those hired on or after January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 55 or older with ten or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the greater of the average monthly salary obtaining by dividing the total salary during the 48 consecutive months of service within the last of 60 months in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months in that period; or the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officers' salary for pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of $\frac{1}{2}$ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3% compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., $\frac{1}{2}\%$ for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3% or $\frac{1}{2}$ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the proceeding calendar year.

D. Contributions

Employees are required by ILCS to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011, the City has until the year 2040 to fund 90% of the past service cost for the Police Pension Plan. The City has adopted a funding policy using the entry-age normal cost method that will result in 100% funding by 2040. For the year ended April 30, 2020, the City's contribution was 46.68% of covered payroll.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability above was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2020 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

Actuarial Valuation Date	April 30, 2020
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% - 11.00%
Investment Rate	6.75%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00% (Tier 1) 1.25% (Tier 2)
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value

Mortality rates were based on the PubS-2010 mortality table.

F. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for years ended April 30, 2020 was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Police Pension Fund's (the Fund) fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

G. Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate for year ended April 30, 2020.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

G. Discount Rate Sensitivity (Continued)

The table below presents the pension liability of the City, for year ended April 30, 2020, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75% as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (5.75%) or 1 percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase (7.75%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 54,728,194	\$ 43,234,245	\$ 33,868,866

H. Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	(A) Total Pension Liability	(B) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(A) - (B) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT MAY 1, 2019	\$ 73,987,940	\$ 36,183,340	\$ 37,804,600
Changes for the Period			
Service Cost	1,277,083	-	1,277,083
Interest	4,969,740	-	4,969,740
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	1,265,747	-	1,265,747
Changes in Assumptions	-	-	-
Changes in Benefit Terms	333,992	-	333,992
Employer Contributions	-	2,873,435	(2,873,435)
Employee Contributions	-	653,274	(653,274)
Net Investment Income	-	(1,085,503)	1,085,503
Benefit Payments and Refunds	(3,278,482)	(3,278,482)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(24,289)	24,289
Net Changes	4,568,080	(861,565)	5,429,645
BALANCES AT APRIL 30, 2020	\$ 78,556,020	\$ 35,321,775	\$ 43,234,245

Changes in assumptions related to the Tier 2 benefit terms were made since the prior measurement date.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

I. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2020, the City recognized police pension expense of \$6,010,966. At April 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the police pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 2,500,709	\$ 472,107
Changes in Assumption	2,646,909	414,054
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	3,287,121	-
TOTAL	\$ 8,434,739	\$ 886,161

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the police pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2021	\$ 1,901,428
2022	2,139,963
2023	1,744,799
2024	1,551,430
2025	210,958
Thereafter	-
TOTAL	\$ 7,548,578

Firefighters' Pension Plan

A. Plan Administration

Firefighter sworn personnel are covered by the Firefighters' Pension Plan, a single-employer defined benefit pension plan sponsored by the City. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/4-101) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the Firefighters' Pension Plan as a pension trust fund.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

A. Plan Administration (Continued)

The Firefighters' Pension Plan is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees. Two members of the Board of Trustees are appointed by the City's Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active firefighter employees.

The Firefighters' Pension Plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

B. Plan Membership

At April 30, 2020, the measurement date, membership consisted of:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	31
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	4
Active Plan Members	<u>45</u>
 TOTAL	 <u><u>80</u></u>

C. Benefits Provided

The Firefighters' Pension Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Tier 1 employees (those hired prior to January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to one-half of the salary attached to the rank held at the date of retirement. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a covered employee who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

C. Benefits Provided (Continued)

Tier 2 employees (those hired on or after January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 55 or older with ten or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the greater of the average monthly salary obtaining by dividing the total salary during the 48 consecutive months of service within the last of 60 months in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months in that period; or the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the firefighter during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Firefighters' salary for pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of $\frac{1}{2}$ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3% compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., $\frac{1}{2}\%$ for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 firefighter shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the firefighter retires or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3% or $\frac{1}{2}$ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the proceeding calendar year.

D. Contributions

Employees are required by ILCS to contribute 9.455% of their base salary to the Firefighters' Pension Fund (the Fund). If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the Fund, as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the City to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. However, the City has adopted a funding policy that will result in funding of 100% of the past service cost by 2040. The City's contribution was 38.76% of covered payroll for the year ended April 30, 2020.

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability above was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2020 using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

Actuarial Valuation Date	April 30, 2020
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal
Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 12.50%
Investment Rate	6.75%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00% (Tier 1) 1.25% (Tier 2)
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value

Mortality rates were based on the PubS-2010 mortality table.

F. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for years ended April 30, 2020 was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that city contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

G. Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate for year ended April 30, 2020.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

G Discount Rate Sensitivity (Continued)

The table below presents the net pension liability of the City, for year ended April 30, 2020, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75% as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (5.75%) or 1 percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase (7.75%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 34,459,321	\$ 24,672,566	\$ 16,723,693

H. Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	(A) Total Pension Liability	(B) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(A) - (B) Net Pension Liability
BALANCES AT MAY 1, 2019	\$ 60,601,123	\$ 40,926,195	\$ 19,674,928
Changes for the Period			
Service Cost	1,373,635	-	1,373,635
Interest	4,108,727	-	4,108,727
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	488,157	-	488,157
Changes in Assumptions	-	-	-
Changes in Benefit Terms	156,190	-	156,190
Employer Contributions	-	1,942,372	(1,942,372)
Employee Contributions	-	489,087	(489,087)
Net Investment Income	-	(1,285,973)	1,285,973
Benefit Payments and Refunds	(2,209,462)	(2,209,462)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(16,415)	16,415
Net Changes	3,917,247	(1,080,391)	4,997,638
BALANCES AT APRIL 30, 2020	\$ 64,518,370	\$ 39,845,804	\$ 24,672,566

Changes in Tier 2 benefit terms were made since the prior measurement date.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

I. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended April 30, 2020, the City recognized firefighters' pension expense of \$4,432,988. At April 30, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the firefighters' pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 1,031,637	\$ 588,159
Changes in Assumption	2,530,067	757,805
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	3,663,185	-
TOTAL	<u>\$ 7,224,889</u>	<u>\$ 1,345,964</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the firefighters' pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending April 30,	
2021	\$ 1,363,667
2022	1,452,979
2023	1,345,807
2024	1,051,442
2025	240,356
Thereafter	<u>424,674</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 5,878,925</u>

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

13. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2020, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. With the implementation, the City is required to record the beginning net position of custodial funds.

The beginning net position of the fiduciary funds has been restated to reflect the new guidance as follows:

FIDUCIARY FUNDS - CUSTODIAL FUND STATEMENT

BEGINNING NET POSITION, AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED	\$ -
Record Net Position of Custodial Fund	<u>5,119,068</u>
Total Restatement	<u>5,119,068</u>
BEGINNING NET POSITION, AS RESTATED	<u>\$ 5,119,068</u>

14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On September 2, 2020, the City issued \$11,440,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2020A. The bonds will finance certain capital improvements of the City.

On September 2, 2020, the City issued \$4,150,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B. The bonds will refund certain outstanding bonds of the City.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 12,985,461	\$ 12,985,461	\$ 12,893,492	\$ 12,395,459
Personal Property Replacement Taxes	105,942	105,942	115,931	88,058
Municipal Sales and Use Taxes	18,379,300	18,379,300	18,311,993	18,397,083
Franchise Fees	3,960,282	3,960,282	3,500,594	3,746,597
Liquor Tax	1,826,190	1,826,190	1,967,058	1,671,462
Hotel Occupations Tax	2,352,169	2,352,169	2,136,291	2,312,716
Telecommunications Fee	801,901	801,901	692,891	798,088
Other Taxes	58,900	58,900	40,107	50,479
Business Licenses and Permits	263,650	263,650	286,600	263,475
Nonbusiness License and Permits	376,795	376,795	379,165	418,985
Fines and Court Fees	460,877	460,877	511,790	460,436
Grants	5,500	162,704	200,178	1,763,606
Illinois State Income Tax Allotments	3,419,558	3,419,558	3,573,864	3,201,412
Local Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	475,000	475,000	451,686	241,547
Charges for Current Services	1,052,439	1,260,150	1,027,069	792,284
Investment Income	188,500	188,500	563,488	568,573
Miscellaneous	260,129	260,129	60,129	87,646
Total Revenues	46,972,593	47,337,508	46,712,326	47,257,906
EXPENDITURES				
General Government	4,907,297	4,890,525	4,409,709	4,421,768
Public Health and Safety	24,877,592	25,236,019	24,790,967	25,587,565
Public Works	7,514,752	7,629,091	6,606,139	6,598,853
Community Development	2,806,188	2,961,765	2,488,418	2,920,127
Debt Service				
Principal	118,215	118,215	118,215	4,586
Total Expenditures	40,224,044	40,835,615	38,413,448	39,532,899
EXCESS (DEFICIENCIES) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	6,748,549	6,501,893	8,298,878	7,725,007
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	2,500	2,500	-	2,566
Transfers In	-	289,981	289,981	165,000
Transfers (Out)	(7,073,641)	(7,733,603)	(7,733,601)	(9,307,687)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,071,141)	(7,441,122)	(7,443,620)	(9,140,121)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ (322,592)	\$ (939,229)	855,258	(1,415,114)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			26,275,779	27,690,893
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ 27,131,037	\$ 26,275,779

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

April 30, 2020

BUDGETS

The City's budgetary operations are governed by the Budget Act as provided for in ILCS and are administered by the Director of Finance and the City Administrator. Under the Budget Act, no appropriation is required to be passed and an annual budget must be adopted prior to the year that the funds will be expended.

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP. Annual budgets are adopted for the General, certain Special Revenue (except the Foreign Fire Insurance Fund), Debt Service, Capital Projects and Enterprise Funds. The annual budget is legally enacted and provides for a legal level of control at the function level. Management of the City can transfer budgeted amounts between object codes without City Council approval. Management of the City can over expend the object level, but any over expenditures at the function level requires City Council approval by two-thirds vote. All annual budgets lapse at fiscal year end. During the year, the budget was amended by the City Council.

Expenditures exceeded budget by \$85,153 in the Equipment Replacement Fund.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND**

Last Five Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 1,689,415	\$ 1,679,591	\$ 1,705,946	\$ 1,672,303	\$ 1,657,410
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	1,689,415	1,679,591	1,705,946	1,672,303	1,657,410
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll	\$ 13,362,747	\$ 13,099,992	\$ 13,590,039	\$ 13,157,380	\$ 15,504,303
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	12.64%	12.82%	12.55%	12.71%	10.69%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of January 1 of the prior fiscal year. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed and the amortization period was 24 years; the asset valuation method was at 5-year smoothed market; and the significant actuarial assumptions were an investment rate of return at 7.50% annually, projected salary increases of 3.35% to 14.25% compounded annually and postretirement benefit increases of 3.50% compounded annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
SHERIFF'S LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL**

Last Five Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of January 1 of the prior fiscal year. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed and the amortization period was 24 years; the asset valuation method was at 5-year smoothed market; and the significant actuarial assumptions were an investment rate of return at 7.50% annually, projected salary increases of 3.35% to 14.25% compounded annually and postretirement benefit increases of 3.50% compounded annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
POLICE PENSION FUND**

Last Five Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 1,553,197	\$ 1,988,762	\$ 2,303,017	\$ 2,676,082	\$ 2,892,514
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	1,540,294	1,980,740	2,281,640	2,664,336	2,873,435
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	\$ 12,903	\$ 8,022	\$ 21,377	\$ 11,746	\$ 19,079
Covered Payroll	\$ 5,115,650	\$ 5,364,361	\$ 5,428,931	\$ 5,507,462	\$ 6,155,692
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	30.11%	36.92%	42.03%	48.38%	46.68%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of May 1 of the prior fiscal year. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed and the amortization period was 21 years; the asset valuation method was five-year smoothed market, and the interest rate assumption was 6.75% annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND**

Last Five Fiscal Years

FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30,	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 1,170,934	\$ 1,280,310	\$ 1,765,500	\$ 2,026,276	\$ 1,955,183
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	1,162,413	1,318,803	1,749,113	2,017,405	1,942,372
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (Excess)	\$ 8,521	\$ (38,493)	\$ 16,387	\$ 8,871	\$ 12,811
Covered Payroll	\$ 4,545,823	\$ 4,826,779	\$ 5,039,014	\$ 4,970,274	\$ 5,010,852
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	25.57%	27.32%	34.71%	40.59%	38.76%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuations as of May 1 of the prior fiscal year. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation presented is as follows: the actuarial cost method was entry-age normal; the amortization method was level percent of pay, closed and the amortization period was 21 years; the asset valuation method was five-year smoothed market; and the interest rate assumption was 6.75% annually.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND**

Last Five Calendar Years

MEASUREMENT DATE DECEMBER 31,	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY					
Service Cost	\$ 1,414,466	\$ 1,404,178	\$ 1,422,112	\$ 1,302,332	\$ 1,419,502
Interest	5,825,396	6,104,148	6,417,451	6,500,816	6,811,249
Changes of Benefit Terms	-	-	-	-	-
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	303,109	828,319	459,884	1,273,978	381,723
Changes of Assumptions	207,055	(320,176)	(2,824,068)	2,665,981	-
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(3,452,418)	(4,157,633)	(4,192,219)	(4,415,689)	(4,646,270)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	4,297,608	3,858,836	1,283,160	7,327,418	3,966,204
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	78,794,624	83,092,232	86,951,068	88,234,228	95,561,646
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	\$ 83,092,232	\$ 86,951,068	\$ 88,234,228	\$ 95,561,646	\$ 99,527,850
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION					
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,610,740	\$ 1,613,129	\$ 1,668,138	\$ 1,761,915	\$ 1,525,638
Contributions - Member	629,146	576,509	632,341	642,746	648,358
Net Investment Income	353,512	4,831,704	13,190,424	(4,739,815)	14,994,727
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(3,452,418)	(4,157,633)	(4,192,219)	(4,415,689)	(4,646,270)
Other	412,901	454,761	(1,247,529)	1,357,928	200,132
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(446,119)	3,318,470	10,051,155	(5,392,915)	12,722,585
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	71,308,666	70,862,547	74,181,017	84,232,172	78,839,257
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	\$ 70,862,547	\$ 74,181,017	\$ 84,232,172	\$ 78,839,257	\$ 91,561,842
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	\$ 12,229,685	\$ 12,770,051	\$ 4,002,056	\$ 16,722,389	\$ 7,966,008
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	85.28%	85.31%	95.46%	82.50%	92.00%
Covered Payroll	\$ 12,865,332	\$ 12,977,702	\$ 13,363,604	\$ 13,862,430	\$ 14,271,639
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	95.06%	98.40%	29.95%	120.63%	55.82%

In 2016, there were no benefit changes during the year. Changes in assumptions related to the discount rate were made since the prior measurement date.

In 2017, there were no benefit changes during the year. Changes in assumptions related to salary rates, inflation rates and mortality rates since the previous measurement date.

In 2018, there were no benefit changes during the year. Changes in assumptions related to the discount rate were made since the prior measurement date.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
SHERIFF'S LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL**

Last Five Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE DECEMBER 31,	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY					
Service Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	61,023	61,032	60,980	59,076	58,051
Changes of Benefit Terms	-	-	-	-	-
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	8,040	8,559	9,055	10,070	11,066
Changes of Assumptions	-	-	(23,774)	16,928	-
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(68,253)	(69,630)	(70,952)	(72,341)	(73,751)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	810	(39)	(24,691)	13,733	(4,634)
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	847,765	848,575	848,536	823,845	837,578
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	\$ 848,575	\$ 848,536	\$ 823,845	\$ 837,578	\$ 832,944
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION					
Contributions - Employer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions - Member	-	-	-	-	-
Net Investment Income	4,742	64,980	191,065	(84,409)	199,152
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(68,253)	(69,630)	(70,952)	(72,341)	(73,751)
Other	26,932	7,742	(19,414)	26,914	6,542
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(36,579)	3,092	100,699	(129,836)	131,943
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	982,595	946,016	949,108	1,049,807	919,971
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	\$ 946,016	\$ 949,108	\$ 1,049,807	\$ 919,971	\$ 1,051,914
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)	\$ (97,441)	\$ (100,572)	\$ (225,962)	\$ (82,393)	\$ (218,970)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	111.48%	111.85%	127.43%	109.84%	126.29%
Covered Payroll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

In 2017, there were no benefit changes during the year. Changes in assumptions related to salary rates, inflation rates and mortality rates since the previous measurement date.

In 2018, there were no benefit changes during the year. Changes in assumptions related to the discount rate were made since the prior measurement date.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
POLICE PENSION FUND

Last Five Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE APRIL 30,	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY					
Service Cost	\$ 1,227,434	\$ 1,314,030	\$ 1,399,417	\$ 1,256,243	\$ 1,277,083
Interest	4,004,458	3,996,291	4,326,878	4,532,453	4,969,740
Changes of Benefit Terms	-	-	-	-	333,992
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	(2,832,641)	452,268	1,126,204	1,098,091	1,265,747
Changes of Assumptions	1,858,133	1,607,217	(828,107)	2,702,221	-
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(2,263,911)	(2,428,491)	(2,686,739)	(2,984,568)	(3,278,482)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	1,993,473	4,941,315	3,337,653	6,604,440	4,568,080
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	57,111,059	59,104,532	64,045,847	67,383,500	73,987,940
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	\$ 59,104,532	\$ 64,045,847	\$ 67,383,500	\$ 73,987,940	\$ 78,556,020
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION					
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,540,294	\$ 1,980,740	\$ 2,281,640	\$ 2,664,366	\$ 2,873,435
Contributions - Member	506,838	626,881	531,282	979,623	653,274
Net Investment Income	(906,365)	2,372,287	1,901,160	1,595,253	(1,085,503)
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(2,263,911)	(2,428,491)	(2,686,739)	(2,984,568)	(3,278,482)
Other	(23,889)	(22,018)	(19,359)	(36,856)	(24,289)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(1,147,033)	2,529,399	2,007,984	2,217,818	(861,565)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	30,575,172	29,428,139	31,957,538	33,965,522	36,183,340
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	\$ 29,428,139	\$ 31,957,538	\$ 33,965,522	\$ 36,183,340	\$ 35,321,775
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	\$ 29,676,393	\$ 32,088,309	\$ 33,417,978	\$ 37,804,600	\$ 43,234,245
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	49.79%	49.90%	50.41%	48.90%	44.96%
Covered Payroll	\$ 5,115,650	\$ 5,364,361	\$ 5,428,931	\$ 5,507,462	\$ 6,155,692
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	580.11%	598.18%	615.55%	686.43%	702.35%

Changes of assumptions

For measurement date April 30, 2020, amounts reported as changes of benefit terms resulted from the changes in Tier II benefits.

For measurement date April 30, 2019, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

Updated mortality rates

For measurement date April 30, 2018, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

Updated retirement, termination and disability rate tables.

Updated assumed salary increase rates.

Updated the percentage of disabilities assumed to be in the line of duty from 70% to 60%.

Updated the percentage of deaths assumed to be in the line of duty from 5% to 10%.

For measurement date April 30, 2017, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

The mortality assumptions were updated to include a projection to the valuation date using Scale BB.

The salary scale was updated from a flat 5% to a service based schedule.

The assumed payroll growth rate was reduced from 5.00% to 4.50%.

For measurement date April 30, 2016, amounts reported as changes of assumptions, resulted from lowering the interest rate from 7.00% to 6.75%.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND**

Last Five Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE APRIL 30,	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY					
Service Cost	\$ 1,413,134	\$ 1,463,666	\$ 1,541,454	\$ 1,391,065	\$ 1,373,635
Interest	3,185,463	3,296,461	3,601,739	3,715,406	4,108,727
Changes of Benefit Terms	-	-	-	-	156,190
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	(1,485,308)	615,920	(262,058)	465,666	488,157
Changes of Assumptions	1,599,975	682,680	(1,212,486)	2,373,832	-
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,315,059)	(1,552,815)	(1,674,951)	(1,993,664)	(2,209,462)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	3,398,205	4,505,912	1,993,698	5,952,305	3,917,247
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	44,751,003	48,149,208	52,655,120	54,648,818	60,601,123
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY - ENDING	\$ 48,149,208	\$ 52,655,120	\$ 54,648,818	\$ 60,601,123	\$ 64,518,370
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION					
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,162,413	\$ 1,318,803	\$ 1,749,113	\$ 2,017,405	\$ 1,942,372
Contributions - Member	473,869	460,623	477,541	478,032	489,087
Net Investment Income	(997,840)	2,678,813	1,984,516	2,062,650	(1,285,973)
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(1,315,059)	(1,552,815)	(1,674,951)	(1,993,664)	(2,209,462)
Other	(18,132)	(12,033)	(13,772)	(17,195)	(16,415)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(694,749)	2,893,391	2,522,447	2,547,228	(1,080,391)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	33,657,878	32,963,129	35,856,520	38,378,967	40,926,195
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - ENDING	\$ 32,963,129	\$ 35,856,520	\$ 38,378,967	\$ 40,926,195	\$ 39,845,804
EMPLOYER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY	\$ 15,186,079	\$ 16,798,600	\$ 16,269,851	\$ 19,674,928	\$ 24,672,566
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	68.46%	68.10%	70.23%	67.53%	61.76%
Covered Payroll	\$ 4,545,823	\$ 4,826,779	\$ 5,039,014	\$ 4,970,274	\$ 5,010,852
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	334.07%	348.03%	322.88%	395.85%	492.38%
Changes of assumptions					

For measurement date April 30, 2020, amounts reported as changes of benefit terms resulted from changes to Tier II benefits.

For measurement date April 30, 2019, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

Updated mortality rates

The assumed payroll growth rate was reduced from 5.00% to 4.50%.

For measurement date April 30, 2018, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

Updated retirement, termination and disability rate tables.

Updated assumed salary increase rates.

Updated the percentage of disabilities assumed to be in the line of duty from 90% to 80%.

Updated the percentage of deaths assumed to be in the line of duty from 5% to 20%.

For measurement date April 30, 2017, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

The base mortality table was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table.

The salary scale was updated from a flat 5% to a service based schedule.

The assumed payroll growth rate was reduced from 5.00% to 4.50%.

For measurement date April 30, 2016, amounts reported as changes of assumptions, resulted from lowering the interest rate from 7.00% to 6.75%.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE EMPLOYER'S
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN**

Last Three Fiscal Years

MEASUREMENT DATE APRIL 30,	2018	2019	2020
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY			
Service Cost	\$ 167,373	\$ 168,639	\$ 207,055
Interest	131,448	139,306	128,005
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	-	-	984,023
Changes of Benefit Terms	-	-	-
Changes of Assumptions	(57,430)	322,174	(420,248)
Benefit Payments	(167,699)	(181,953)	(197,419)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	73,692	448,166	701,416
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	3,356,727	3,430,419	3,878,585
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY - ENDING	\$ 3,430,419	\$ 3,878,585	\$ 4,580,001
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 23,647,991	\$ 24,693,232	\$ 25,056,686
Employer's Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	14.51%	15.71%	18.28%

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

2018: The health care trend rate assumption has been updated from the prior valuation to reflect recent healthcare trend rate surveys, blended with the long-term rates from the Getzen model published by the Society of Actuaries. The discount rate has been updated from 3.82% to 3.97%. The annual per capita claims costs and premium rates have been updated.

2019: Changes in assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.97% for the reporting period ended April 30, 2018, to 3.21% for the reporting period ended April 30, 2019.

2020: Changes in assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.21% for the reporting period ended April 30, 2019 to 2.85% for the reporting period ended April 30, 2020. Also reflected as assumption changes are: updated health care costs and premiums, updated health care cost trend rates and updated retirement, termination, disability, mortality and salary increase rates.

Ultimately, this schedule should present information for the last ten years. However, until ten years of information can be compiled, information will be presented for as many years as is available.

(See independent auditor's report.)

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
POLICE BUILDING CAPITAL FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Investment Income	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 116,854	\$ 329,636
Charges for Current Services	-	-	12,192	-
Total Revenues	75,000	75,000	129,046	329,636
EXPENDITURES				
Public Health and Safety				
Contractual	-	85,221	80,507	-
Capital Outlay	5,000,000	12,626,045	10,141,376	14,114,492
Total Expenditures	5,000,000	12,711,266	10,221,883	14,114,492
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(4,925,000)	(12,636,266)	(10,092,837)	(13,784,856)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of Bonds	4,950,000	4,680,000	4,680,000	-
Premium on Bonds	-	384,605	384,605	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	3,000,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	4,950,000	5,064,605	5,064,605	3,000,000
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ 25,000	\$ (7,571,661)	(5,028,232)	(10,784,856)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			7,902,970	18,687,826
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ 2,874,738</u>	<u>\$ 7,902,970</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	\$ 2,848,072	\$ 1,659,670	\$ 3,750,059	\$ 8,257,801
Restricted Cash and Investments	-	-	1,874,865	1,874,865
Receivables				
Property Taxes	2,124,691	-	22,938	2,147,629
Accounts Receivable	-	-	166,798	166,798
Prepaid Items	-	-	42,147	42,147
Due from Other Governments	97,797	-	8,878	106,675
Due From Other Funds	-	812,328	-	812,328
Total Assets	5,070,560	2,471,998	5,865,685	13,408,243
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
None	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 5,070,560	\$ 2,471,998	\$ 5,865,685	\$ 13,408,243
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,515	\$ 94,515
Contracts Payable	-	-	175,903	175,903
Due to Other Funds	53,824	398,710	165,630	618,164
Advances From Other Funds	2,926,653	-	1,621,572	4,548,225
Total Liabilities	2,980,477	398,710	2,057,620	5,436,807
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	2,124,691	-	22,938	2,147,629
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,124,691	-	22,938	2,147,629
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	5,105,168	398,710	2,080,558	7,584,436

(This statement is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Continued)
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid Items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,147	\$ 42,147
Restricted				
Community Development	694,682	-	-	694,682
Highway and Street Maintenance	2,010,539	-	-	2,010,539
Fire Department	237,007	-	-	237,007
Capital Projects	-	-	1,874,865	1,874,865
Debt Service	-	2,073,288	-	2,073,288
Unrestricted				
Assigned				
Capital Improvement Projects	-	-	2,046,718	2,046,718
Unassigned				
Capital Projects Funds (Deficit)	-	-	(178,603)	(178,603)
Special Revenue Funds (Deficit)	(2,976,836)	-	-	(2,976,836)
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	(34,608)	2,073,288	3,785,127	5,823,807
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 5,070,560	\$ 2,471,998	\$ 5,865,685	\$ 13,408,243

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 1,691,911	\$ -	\$ 24,321	\$ 1,716,232
Municipal Sales and Use Taxes	-	997,739	-	997,739
Other Taxes	-	-	144,821	144,821
Grants	88,952	-	394,139	483,091
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	1,225,192	-	-	1,225,192
Investment Income	44,105	30,062	79,578	153,745
Contributions	-	-	600,000	600,000
Miscellaneous	648	-	-	648
Total Revenues	3,050,808	1,027,801	1,242,859	5,321,468
EXPENDITURES				
Current Operating				
General Government	-	2,500	-	2,500
Public Health and Safety	53,285	-	-	53,285
Public Works	1,122,144	-	158,349	1,280,493
Community Development	-	-	14,664	14,664
Debt Service				
Principal	-	4,414,266	-	4,414,266
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	3,204,667	2,350	3,207,017
Capital Outlay	45,675	-	5,558,542	5,604,217
Total Expenditures	1,221,104	7,621,433	5,733,905	14,576,442
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,829,704	(6,593,632)	(4,491,046)	(9,254,974)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of Bonds	-	-	4,395,000	4,395,000
Premium on Bonds	-	-	385,328	385,328
Transfers In	-	6,657,533	3,211,183	9,868,716
Transfers (Out)	(1,479,550)	-	(685,000)	(2,164,550)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,479,550)	6,657,533	7,306,511	12,484,494
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	350,154	63,901	2,815,465	3,229,520
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT), MAY 1	(384,762)	2,009,387	969,662	2,594,287
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT), APRIL 30	\$ (34,608)	\$ 2,073,288	\$ 3,785,127	\$ 5,823,807

(See independent auditor's report.)

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenues derived from specific restricted taxes or other restricted or committed revenue sources which, by law, are restricted to finance particular functions or activities of government and which therefore cannot be diverted to other uses.

TIF District #1 - established to account for revitalization of the Hotel Baker through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax, sales tax and hotel tax revenues.

TIF District #2 - established to account for revitalization of the Moline Foundry through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #3 - established to account for revitalization of the St. Charles Mall through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #4 - established to account for revitalization of a section of First Street through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #5 - established to account for revitalization of a section known as the St. Charles Manufacturing property through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #6 - established to account for revitalization of a section known as the Lexington Club property through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #7 - established to account for revitalization of a section of Central Downtown through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

Motor Fuel Tax - underwrites the cost of some major street and bridge improvements subject to the approval of the State of Illinois.

Foreign Fire Insurance Tax - established to account for foreign fire insurance tax proceeds which are restricted for fire department purposes.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	TIF District #4
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	\$ 147	\$ 632,814	\$ 316	\$ 433
Receivables				
Property Taxes, Net	133,740	366,146	180,262	453,078
Due From Other Governments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	133,887	998,960	180,578	453,511
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
None	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>\$ 133,887</u>	<u>\$ 998,960</u>	<u>\$ 180,578</u>	<u>\$ 453,511</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Funds	\$ 53,824	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Advance from Other Funds	-	-	994,200	729,692
Total Liabilities	53,824	-	994,200	729,692
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Revenue - Property Tax	133,740	366,146	180,262	453,078
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	133,740	366,146	180,262	453,078
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	187,564	366,146	1,174,462	1,182,770
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted				
Highway and Street Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Fire Department	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	632,814	-	-
Unrestricted				
Unassigned (Deficit)	(53,677)	-	(993,884)	(729,259)
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	(53,677)	632,814	(993,884)	(729,259)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 133,887</u>	<u>\$ 998,960</u>	<u>\$ 180,578</u>	<u>\$ 453,511</u>

TIF District #5	TIF District #6	TIF District #7	Motor Fuel Tax	Foreign Fire Insurance	Total
\$ 2,745	\$ 61,423	\$ 445	\$ 1,912,742	\$ 237,007	\$ 2,848,072
200,137	15,102	776,226	-	-	2,124,691
-	-	-	97,797	-	97,797
202,882	76,525	776,671	2,010,539	237,007	5,070,560
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 202,882	\$ 76,525	\$ 776,671	\$ 2,010,539	\$ 237,007	\$ 5,070,560

\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,824
1,202,761	-	-	-	-	2,926,653
1,202,761	-	-	-	-	2,980,477
200,137	15,102	776,226	-	-	2,124,691
200,137	15,102	776,226	-	-	2,124,691
1,402,898	15,102	776,226	-	-	5,105,168
-	-	-	2,010,539	-	2,010,539
-	-	-	-	237,007	237,007
-	61,423	445	-	-	694,682
(1,200,016)	-	-	-	-	(2,976,836)
(1,200,016)	61,423	445	2,010,539	237,007	(34,608)
\$ 202,882	\$ 76,525	\$ 776,671	\$ 2,010,539	\$ 237,007	\$ 5,070,560

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	TIF District #1	TIF District #2	TIF District #3	TIF District #4
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 130,676	\$ 354,475	\$ 125,704	\$ 443,738
Grants	-	-	-	-
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	-	-	-	-
Investment Income	2,122	4,703	437	433
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	132,798	359,178	126,141	444,171
EXPENDITURES				
Public Health and Safety	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	132,798	359,178	126,141	444,171
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers (Out)	(289,981)	-	(125,903)	(444,207)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(289,981)	-	(125,903)	(444,207)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(157,183)	359,178	238	(36)
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1	103,506	273,636	(994,122)	(729,223)
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30	\$ (53,677)	\$ 632,814	\$ (993,884)	\$ (729,259)

TIF District #5	TIF District #6	TIF District #7	Motor Fuel Tax	Foreign Fire Insurance	Total
\$ 187,650	\$ 16,611	\$ 433,057	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,691,911
-	-	-	-	88,952	88,952
-	-	-	1,225,192	-	1,225,192
671	506	471	29,939	4,823	44,105
-	-	-	-	648	648
188,321	17,117	433,528	1,255,131	94,423	3,050,808
-	-	-	-	53,285	53,285
-	-	-	1,122,144	-	1,122,144
-	-	-	-	45,675	45,675
-	-	-	1,122,144	98,960	1,221,104
188,321	17,117	433,528	132,987	(4,537)	1,829,704
(185,981)	-	(433,478)	-	-	(1,479,550)
(185,981)	-	(433,478)	-	-	(1,479,550)
2,340	17,117	50	132,987	(4,537)	350,154
(1,202,356)	44,306	395	1,877,552	241,544	(384,762)
\$ (1,200,016)	\$ 61,423	\$ 445	\$ 2,010,539	\$ 237,007	\$ (34,608)

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #1 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 131,000	\$ 131,000	\$ 130,676	\$ 131,026
Investment Income	1,300	1,300	2,122	2,684
Total Revenues	132,300	132,300	132,798	133,710
EXPENDITURES				
None	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	132,300	132,300	132,798	133,710
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers (Out)	-	(289,981)	(289,981)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(289,981)	(289,981)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 132,300</u>	<u>\$ (157,681)</u>	(157,183)	133,710
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1			103,506	(30,204)
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30			<u>\$ (53,677)</u>	<u>\$ 103,506</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #2 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 416,350	\$ 416,350	\$ 354,475	\$ 416,345
Investment Income	1,500	1,500	4,703	4,152
Total Revenues	417,850	417,850	359,178	420,497
EXPENDITURES				
None	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 417,850</u>	<u>\$ 417,850</u>	359,178	420,497
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1			<u>273,636</u>	<u>(146,861)</u>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ 632,814</u>	<u>\$ 273,636</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #3 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 125,704	\$ 98,264
Investment Income	100	100	437	112
Total Revenues	105,100	105,100	126,141	98,376
EXPENDITURES				
None	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	105,100	105,100	126,141	98,376
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers (Out)	(105,000)	(125,903)	(125,903)	(34,527)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(105,000)	(125,903)	(125,903)	(34,527)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 100</u>	<u>\$ (20,803)</u>	238	63,849
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1			(994,122)	(1,057,971)
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30			<u>\$ (993,884)</u>	<u>\$ (994,122)</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #4 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 443,200	\$ 443,200	\$ 443,738	\$ 426,164
Investment Income	400	400	433	516
Total Revenues	443,600	443,600	444,171	426,680
EXPENDITURES				
None	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	443,600	443,600	444,171	426,680
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers (Out)	(443,200)	(444,207)	(444,207)	(426,308)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(443,200)	(444,207)	(444,207)	(426,308)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 400</u>	<u>\$ (607)</u>	(36)	372
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1			(729,223)	(729,595)
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30			<u>\$ (729,259)</u>	<u>\$ (729,223)</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #5 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 184,600	\$ 184,600	\$ 187,650	\$ 180,978
Investment Income	400	400	671	560
Total Revenues	185,000	185,000	188,321	181,538
EXPENDITURES				
None	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	185,000	185,000	188,321	181,538
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers (Out)	(184,600)	(185,981)	(185,981)	(181,172)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(184,600)	(185,981)	(185,981)	(181,172)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 400</u>	<u>\$ (981)</u>	2,340	366
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1			(1,202,356)	(1,202,722)
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30			<u>\$ (1,200,016)</u>	<u>\$ (1,202,356)</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #6 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 16,611	\$ 13,997
Investment Income	-	-	506	428
Total Revenues	15,000	15,000	17,117	14,425
EXPENDITURES				
None	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	17,117	14,425
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			<u>44,306</u>	<u>29,881</u>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ 61,423</u>	<u>\$ 44,306</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #7 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000	\$ 433,057	\$ 349,268
Investment Income	300	300	471	432
Total Revenues	446,300	446,300	433,528	349,700
EXPENDITURES				
None	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	446,300	446,300	433,528	349,700
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers (Out)	(446,000)	(433,478)	(433,478)	(356,791)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(446,000)	(433,478)	(433,478)	(356,791)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 300</u>	<u>\$ 12,822</u>	50	(7,091)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			395	7,486
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ 445</u>	<u>\$ 395</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	\$ 866,500	\$ 866,500	\$ 1,225,192	\$ 870,764
Investment Income	19,300	19,300	29,939	37,747
Total Revenues	885,800	885,800	1,255,131	908,511
EXPENDITURES				
Public Works				
Contractual	1,100,000	1,218,725	1,122,144	960,311
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ (214,200)</u>	<u>\$ (332,925)</u>	132,987	(51,800)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			1,877,552	1,929,352
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ 2,010,539</u>	<u>\$ 1,877,552</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service are used to account for the resources restricted, committed or assigned for the payment of interest and principal on general and special obligation debt other than that payable from the Special Assessment Fund and debt issued for and serviced by the Proprietary Funds.

TIF District #3 - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance the construction and revitalization of the St. Charles Mall area.

TIF District #4 - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance the construction and revitalization of the First Street area.

TIF District #5 - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance the construction and revitalization of the property known as the St. Charles Manufacturing area.

G.O. and Refunding G.O. Bond Issues - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance multiple capital construction projects.

Revenue Bond Issue - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance economic development projects.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

April 30, 2020

	TIF District #3	TIF District #4	TIF District #5
ASSETS			
ASSETS			
Cash and Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due From Other Funds	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE			
LIABILITIES			
Due To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted For Debt Service	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

2016 Revenue Bond	2011A G.O. Bond	2011C Refunding G.O. Bond	2012A G.O. Bond	2012B Refunding G.O. Bond	2013B G.O. Bond	2015A G.O. Bond
\$ 1,659,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
812,328	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 2,471,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 398,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
398,710	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,073,288	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,073,288	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 2,471,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

(This statement is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Continued)
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	2016A	2016B	2018A	
	G.O.	Refunding	G.O.	
	Bond	G.O. Bond	Bond	Total
ASSETS				
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,659,670
Due From Other Funds	-	-	-	812,328
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,471,998
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE				
LIABILITIES				
Due To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 398,710
Total Liabilities	-	-	-	398,710
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted For Debt Service	-	-	-	2,073,288
Total Fund Balances	-	-	-	2,073,288
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,471,998

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	TIF District #3	TIF District #4	TIF District #5
REVENUES			
Sales and Use Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment Income	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
General Government			
Contractual	-	-	-
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	185,000	185,000	270,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	35,775	976,650	53,675
Total Expenditures	220,775	1,161,650	323,675
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(220,775)	(1,161,650)	(323,675)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	220,775	1,161,650	323,675
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	220,775	1,161,650	323,675
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, MAY 1	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, APRIL 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

2016 Revenue Bond	2011A G.O. Bond	2011C Refunding G.O. Bond	2012A G.O. Bond	2012B Refunding G.O. Bond	2013B G.O. Bond	2015A G.O. Bond
\$ 997,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
30,062	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,027,801	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
760,000	185,099	380,000	482,862	925,000	154,758	71,522
201,400	117,838	94,375	177,939	251,150	113,126	25,415
963,900	302,937	474,375	660,801	1,176,150	267,884	96,937
63,901	(302,937)	(474,375)	(660,801)	(1,176,150)	(267,884)	(96,937)
-	302,937	474,375	660,801	1,176,150	267,884	96,937
-	302,937	474,375	660,801	1,176,150	267,884	96,937
63,901	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,009,387	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 2,073,288	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

(This statement is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (Continued)
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	2016A	2016B	2018A	
	G.O.	Refunding	G.O.	
	Bond	G.O. Bond	Bond	Total
REVENUES				
Sales and Use Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 997,739
Investment Income	-	-	-	30,062
Total Revenues	-	-	-	1,027,801
EXPENDITURES				
General Government				
Contractual	-	-	-	2,500
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	163,803	16,222	635,000	4,414,266
Interest and Fiscal Charges	146,285	248,766	762,273	3,204,667
Total Expenditures	310,088	264,988	1,397,273	7,621,433
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(310,088)	(264,988)	(1,397,273)	(6,593,632)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	310,088	264,988	1,397,273	6,657,533
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	310,088	264,988	1,397,273	6,657,533
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	-	63,901
FUND BALANCES, MAY 1	-	-	-	2,009,387
FUND BALANCES, APRIL 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,073,288

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #3 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	185,000	185,000	185,000	175,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	35,775	35,775	35,775	43,650
Total Expenditures	220,775	220,775	220,775	218,650
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(220,775)	(220,775)	(220,775)	(218,650)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	220,775	220,775	220,775	218,650
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	220,775	220,775	220,775	218,650
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #4 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	185,000	185,000	185,000	150,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	976,650	976,650	976,650	979,650
Total Expenditures	1,161,650	1,161,650	1,161,650	1,129,650
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,161,650)	(1,161,650)	(1,161,650)	(1,129,650)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	1,161,650	1,161,650	1,161,650	1,129,650
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,161,650	1,161,650	1,161,650	1,129,650
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #5 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	270,000	270,000	270,000	255,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	53,675	53,675	53,675	63,875
Total Expenditures	323,675	323,675	323,675	318,875
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(323,675)	(323,675)	(323,675)	(318,875)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	323,675	323,675	323,675	318,875
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	323,675	323,675	323,675	318,875
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2016 REFUNDING REVENUE BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Sales and Use Tax	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 997,739	\$ 1,020,784
Investment Income	25,000	25,000	30,062	29,796
Total Revenues	1,125,000	1,125,000	1,027,801	1,050,580
EXPENDITURES				
General Government				
Contractual	4,300	4,300	2,500	4,273
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	760,000	760,000	760,000	735,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	201,400	201,400	201,400	223,450
Total Expenditures	965,700	965,700	963,900	962,723
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ 159,300	\$ 159,300	63,901	87,857
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			2,009,387	1,921,530
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ 2,073,288	\$ 2,009,387

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2011A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	185,099	185,099	185,099	176,489
Interest and Fiscal Charges	117,839	117,839	117,838	124,899
Total Expenditures	302,938	302,938	302,937	301,388
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(302,938)	(302,938)	(302,937)	(301,388)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	302,940	302,940	302,937	301,388
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	302,940	302,940	302,937	301,388
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ 2	\$ 2	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2011C REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	380,000	380,000	380,000	365,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	94,375	94,375	94,375	105,325
Total Expenditures	474,375	474,375	474,375	470,325
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(474,375)	(474,375)	(474,375)	(470,325)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	474,375	474,375	474,375	470,325
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	474,375	474,375	474,375	470,325
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2012A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	482,862	482,862	482,862	469,867
Interest and Fiscal Charges	177,939	177,939	177,939	192,035
Total Expenditures	660,801	660,801	660,801	661,902
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(660,801)	(660,801)	(660,801)	(661,902)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	660,802	660,802	660,801	661,902
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	660,802	660,802	660,801	661,902
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ 1	\$ 1	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2012B REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	925,000	925,000	925,000	885,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	251,150	251,150	251,150	277,700
Total Expenditures	1,176,150	1,176,150	1,176,150	1,162,700
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,176,150)	(1,176,150)	(1,176,150)	(1,162,700)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	1,176,152	1,176,152	1,176,150	1,162,700
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,176,152	1,176,152	1,176,150	1,162,700
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ 2	\$ 2	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2013B GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	154,759	154,759	154,758	150,984
Interest and Fiscal Charges	113,126	113,126	113,126	116,145
Total Expenditures	267,885	267,885	267,884	267,129
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(267,885)	(267,885)	(267,884)	(267,129)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	267,885	267,885	267,884	267,129
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	267,885	267,885	267,884	267,129
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2015A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	71,523	71,523	71,522	69,056
Interest and Fiscal Charges	25,415	25,415	25,415	27,487
Total Expenditures	96,938	96,938	96,937	96,543
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(96,938)	(96,938)	(96,937)	(96,543)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	96,938	96,938	96,937	96,543
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	96,938	96,938	96,937	96,543
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2016A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	163,803	163,803	163,803	158,251
Interest and Fiscal Charges	146,285	146,285	146,285	149,449
Total Expenditures	310,088	310,088	310,088	307,700
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(310,088)	(310,088)	(310,088)	(307,700)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	310,088	310,088	310,088	307,700
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	310,088	310,088	310,088	307,700
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2016B REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	16,222	16,222	16,222	16,222
Interest and Fiscal Charges	248,766	248,766	248,766	249,090
Total Expenditures	264,988	264,988	264,988	265,312
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(264,988)	(264,988)	(264,988)	(265,312)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	264,988	264,988	264,988	265,312
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	264,988	264,988	264,988	265,312
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
2018A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	635,000	635,000	635,000	380,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	762,273	762,273	762,273	477,098
Total Expenditures	1,397,273	1,397,273	1,397,273	857,098
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,397,273)	(1,397,273)	(1,397,273)	(857,098)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	1,397,273	1,397,273	1,397,273	857,098
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,397,273	1,397,273	1,397,273	857,098
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ -	\$ -

(See independent auditor's report.)

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

The Capital Projects Funds account for resources restricted, committed or assigned for the acquisition and/or construction of capital equipment and facilities by the City except those financed by the Proprietary Funds.

Capital Levy Fund - to account for the resources used for projects financed by a five cent property tax levy.

Capital Projects Fund - to account for the resources used for the funding of various major capital projects throughout the City, including major equipment purchases and public improvements.

Equipment Replacement Fund - to account for resources assigned for replacing various equipment throughout the City.

TIF District #7 Project Fund - to account for the resources used for the construction of public improvements for the property known as the Central Downtown redevelopment area.

First Street Plaza Fund – to account for resources restricted, committed or assigned for the acquisition and development of the First Street Plaza.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	Capital Levy	Capital Projects	Equipment Replacement
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
ASSETS			
Cash and Investments	\$ 109,686	\$ 1,546,203	\$ 946,802
Restricted Cash and Investments	-	1,874,865	-
Receivables			
Property Taxes, Net	-	22,938	-
Accounts Receivable	-	166,798	-
Prepaid Items	-	42,147	-
Due from Other Governments	-	8,878	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets	109,686	3,661,829	946,802
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
None	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 109,686	\$ 3,661,829	\$ 946,802
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES			
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 73,320	\$ 1,000
Contracts Payable	-	175,903	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-
Advances From Other Funds	-	654,059	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	-	903,282	1,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Revenue - Property Tax	-	22,938	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	22,938	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	926,220	1,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable			
Prepaid Items	-	42,147	-
Restricted			
Capital projects	-	1,874,865	-
Unrestricted			
Assigned			
Capital Improvements	109,686	818,597	945,802
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	109,686	2,735,609	945,802
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 109,686	\$ 3,661,829	\$ 946,802
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

TIF District #7 Project	First Street Plaza	Total
\$ 1,144,246	\$ 3,122	\$ 3,750,059
-	-	1,874,865
-	-	22,938
-	-	166,798
-	-	42,147
-	-	8,878
1,144,246	3,122	5,865,685
-	-	-
-	-	-
\$ 1,144,246	\$ 3,122	\$ 5,865,685
\$ 4,100	\$ 16,095	\$ 94,515
-	-	175,903
-	165,630	165,630
967,513	-	1,621,572
971,613	181,725	2,057,620
-	-	22,938
-	-	22,938
971,613	181,725	2,080,558
-	-	42,147
-	-	1,874,865
172,633	-	2,046,718
-	(178,603)	(178,603)
172,633	(178,603)	3,785,127
\$ 1,144,246	\$ 3,122	\$ 5,865,685

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Capital Levy	Capital Projects	Equipment Replacement
REVENUES			
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ 24,321	\$ -
Other Taxes	-	144,821	-
Grants	-	394,139	-
Investment Income	5,469	42,217	9,474
Contributions	-	-	-
Total Revenues	5,469	605,498	9,474
EXPENDITURES			
Public Works			
Contractual	-	158,349	-
Community Development			
Contractual	-	-	-
Debt Service			
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	2,350	-
Capital Outlay	-	3,367,591	185,153
Total Expenditures	-	3,528,290	185,153
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	5,469	(2,922,792)	(175,679)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of Bonds	-	4,395,000	-
Premium on Bonds	-	385,328	-
Transfers In	740,109	1,865,223	287,791
Transfers (Out)	(685,000)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	55,109	6,645,551	287,791
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	60,578	3,722,759	112,112
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT), MAY 1	49,108	(987,150)	833,690
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT), APRIL 30	\$ 109,686	\$ 2,735,609	\$ 945,802

TIF District #7 Project	First Street Plaza	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,321
-	-	144,821
-	-	394,139
21,455	963	79,578
-	600,000	600,000
21,455	600,963	1,242,859
-	-	158,349
14,664	-	14,664
-	-	2,350
990,075	1,015,723	5,558,542
1,004,739	1,015,723	5,733,905
(983,284)	(414,760)	(4,491,046)
-	-	4,395,000
-	-	385,328
81,903	236,157	3,211,183
-	-	(685,000)
81,903	236,157	7,306,511
(901,381)	(178,603)	2,815,465
1,074,014	-	969,662
\$ 172,633	\$ (178,603)	\$ 3,785,127

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL LEVY FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Investment Income	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,469	\$ 11,617
Total Revenues	9,000	9,000	5,469	11,617
EXPENDITURES				
None	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	9,000	9,000	5,469	11,617
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	680,000	740,109	740,109	711,455
Transfers (Out)	(685,001)	(685,001)	(685,000)	(1,882,960)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(5,001)	55,108	55,109	(1,171,505)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ 3,999	\$ 64,108	60,578	(1,159,888)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			49,108	1,208,996
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ 109,686	\$ 49,108

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Property Tax	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 24,321	\$ 23,522
Other Taxes	150,000	150,000	144,821	152,308
Grants	233,897	283,897	394,139	123,800
Investment Income	10,000	10,000	42,217	9,074
Charges for Current Services	-	-	-	58,763
Contributions	-	-	-	14,421
Total Revenues	418,897	468,897	605,498	381,888
EXPENDITURES				
Public Works				
Contractual	118,800	234,036	158,349	111,528
Debt Service				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,350	2,350	2,350	-
Capital Outlay	4,270,624	5,869,551	3,367,591	2,893,880
Total Expenditures	4,391,774	6,105,937	3,528,290	3,005,408
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(3,972,877)	(5,637,040)	(2,922,792)	(2,623,520)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of Bonds	2,551,417	4,297,350	4,395,000	-
Premium on Bonds	-	385,328	385,328	-
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	20,000
Transfers In	1,446,460	1,865,223	1,865,223	1,807,500
Transfers (Out)	-	-	-	(530,384)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,997,877	6,547,901	6,645,551	1,297,116
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ 25,000	\$ 910,861	3,722,759	(1,326,404)
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1			(987,150)	339,254
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30			\$ 2,735,609	\$ (987,150)

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Investment Income	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 9,474	\$ 12,058
Total Revenues	5,000	5,000	9,474	12,058
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay	100,000	100,000	185,153	84,408
Total Expenditures	100,000	100,000	185,153	84,408
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(95,000)	(95,000)	(175,679)	(72,350)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	-	287,791	287,791	283,719
Transfers (Out)	-	-	-	(425,714)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	287,791	287,791	(141,995)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ (95,000)	\$ 192,791	112,112	(214,345)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			833,690	1,048,035
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ 945,802	\$ 833,690

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TIF DISTRICT #7 CAPITAL FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES				
Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000
Investment Income	-	-	21,455	18,714
Total Revenues	-	-	21,455	20,714
EXPENDITURES				
Community Development				
Contractual	-	155,530	14,664	31,702
Capital Outlay	-	1,960,933	990,075	387,562
Total Expenditures	-	2,116,463	1,004,739	419,264
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	(2,116,463)	(983,284)	(398,550)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	81,903	81,903	81,903	1,281,942
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	81,903	81,903	81,903	1,281,942
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$ 81,903	\$ (2,034,560)	(901,381)	883,392
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			1,074,014	190,622
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$ 172,633	\$ 1,074,014

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FIRST STREET PLAZA FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES			
Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000
Investment Income	-	-	963
Total Revenues	-	-	600,963
EXPENDITURES			
Capital Outlay	-	1,033,597	1,015,723
Total Expenditures	-	1,033,597	1,015,723
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	(1,033,597)	(414,760)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	-	236,157	236,157
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	236,157	236,157
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (797,440)</u>	(178,603)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30			<u>\$ (178,603)</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to finance and account for services and/or commodities furnished by a designated fund or department to other funds or departments within the City.

Health Insurance - used to account for self-insurance activity related to health insurance.

Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance - used to account for the self-insurance related to workers' compensation, property, casualty and crime.

Inventory - used to account for acquisition of materials and supplies inventory that is provided to the various city funds on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Motor Vehicle Replacement - used to account for the rental of motor vehicles to the various city funds.

Communications - used to account for communications infrastructure costs that are provided to the various city funds and other users.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance	Inventory	Motor Vehicle Replacement	Communications	Total
CURRENT ASSETS						
Cash and Investments	\$ 3,822,087	\$ 3,980,950	\$ 183,312	\$ 4,330,355	\$ 792,819	\$ 13,109,523
Accrued Interest on Investments	-	9	-	-	-	9
Miscellaneous Receivables	76,644	17,651	1,639	-	10,833	106,767
Prepaid Items	-	178,865	-	-	3,900	182,765
Inventory (Net of Allowance for Excess and Obsolete Inventory of \$90,000)	-	-	3,770,449	-	-	3,770,449
Total Current Assets	3,898,731	4,177,475	3,955,400	4,330,355	807,552	17,169,513
NONCURRENT ASSETS						
Advance To Other Funds	-	-	-	549,920	-	549,920
Capital Assets						
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	-	-	-	-	241,790	241,790
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	-	-	79,364	11,725,376	1,312,066	13,116,806
Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	(55,001)	(6,725,726)	(256,359)	(7,037,086)
Net Capital Assets	-	-	24,363	4,999,650	1,297,497	6,321,510
Total Noncurrent Assets	-	-	24,363	5,549,570	1,297,497	6,871,430
Total Assets	3,898,731	4,177,475	3,979,763	9,879,925	2,105,049	24,040,943
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Other Postemployment Benefits	-	-	35,487	3,083	-	38,570
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	35,487	3,083	-	38,570
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,898,731	4,177,475	4,015,250	9,883,008	2,105,049	24,079,513

	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance	Inventory	Motor Vehicle Replacement	Communications	Total
CURRENT LIABILITIES						
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,000	\$ 7,264	\$ 883	\$ 18,283	\$ 112	\$ 30,542
Claims Payable	232,105	707,460	-	-	-	939,565
Unearned Revenue	4,624	-	-	-	-	4,624
Accrued Salaries	-	-	6,861	14,104	1,440	22,405
Accrued Compensated Absences	-	-	6,370	50,351	-	56,721
Total OPEB Liability	-	-	6,276	545	-	6,821
Total Current Liabilities	240,729	714,724	20,390	83,283	1,552	1,060,678
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES						
Advances from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	678,296	678,296
Total OPEB Liability	-	-	139,319	12,102	-	151,421
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	-	-	139,319	12,102	678,296	829,717
Total Liabilities	240,729	714,724	159,709	95,385	679,848	1,890,395
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Other Postemployment Benefits	-	-	13,016	1,131	-	14,147
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	13,016	1,131	-	14,147
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	240,729	714,724	172,725	96,516	679,848	1,904,542
NET POSITION						
Invested in Capital Assets	-	-	24,363	4,999,650	1,297,497	6,321,510
Unrestricted	3,658,002	3,462,751	3,818,162	4,786,842	127,704	15,853,461
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 3,658,002	\$ 3,462,751	\$ 3,842,525	\$ 9,786,492	\$ 1,425,201	\$ 22,174,971

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance
OPERATING REVENUES		
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance Premiums	4,470,902	900,116
Rental Income	-	-
Sale of Inventory	-	-
Miscellaneous	73	105,903
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Operating Revenues	4,470,975	1,006,019
	<hr/>	<hr/>
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Personnel Services	18,763	-
Fleet Maintenance	-	-
Insurance Claims	2,986,605	452,708
Insurance Premiums	562,592	422,106
Cost of Inventory	-	-
Miscellaneous	426,818	142,420
Provision for Depreciation	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Operating Expenses	3,994,778	1,017,234
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Operating Income (Loss)	476,197	(11,215)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Gain on Sale of Property	-	-
Investment Income	100,181	81,824
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	100,181	81,824
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net Income (Loss) before Transfers	576,378	70,609
	<hr/>	<hr/>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	576,378	70,609
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET POSITION, MAY 1	3,081,624	3,392,142
	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET POSITION, APRIL 30	\$ 3,658,002	\$ 3,462,751
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

- 139 -

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance	Inventory
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from Interfund Services	\$ 3,211,032	\$ 900,116	\$ 3,160,425
Receipts from Miscellaneous Revenue	1,261,096	176,412	-
Payments to Suppliers	(4,298,737)	(1,171,799)	(2,308,333)
Payments to Employees	(18,763)	-	(422,277)
Payments to Other Funds	(79,848)	(25,908)	(276,905)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	74,780	(121,179)	152,910
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Advances Received from (Paid to) Other Funds	-	-	-
Net Cash from Noncapital Financing Activities	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Capital Assets Purchased	-	-	-
Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	1,493
Net Cash from Capital and Related Financing Activities	-	-	1,493
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Investments	(97,156)	(545,911)	-
Proceeds from Sale and Maturities of Investment Securities	11,169	558,952	-
Interest Received (Deducted)	100,181	83,313	1,018
Net Cash from Investing Activities	14,194	96,354	1,018
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	88,974	(24,825)	155,421
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, MAY 1	400,039	1,227,125	27,891
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, APRIL 30	\$ 489,013	\$ 1,202,300	\$ 183,312
CASH AND INVESTMENTS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 489,013	\$ 1,202,300	\$ 183,312
Investments	3,333,074	2,778,650	-
TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	\$ 3,822,087	\$ 3,980,950	\$ 183,312

Motor Vehicle Replacement		
Communications		
Total		
\$ 2,495,944	\$ 711,790	\$ 10,479,307
65,294	-	1,502,802
(770,444)	(258,825)	(8,808,138)
(494,411)	(54,946)	(990,397)
(337,036)	-	(719,697)
959,347	398,019	1,463,877
97,650	(61,664)	35,986
97,650	(61,664)	35,986
(393,275)	(169,899)	(563,174)
56,855	-	58,348
(336,420)	(169,899)	(504,826)
(59,606)	-	(702,673)
-	-	570,121
71,106	4,133	259,751
11,500	4,133	127,199
732,077	170,589	1,122,236
122,081	622,230	2,399,366
\$ 854,158	\$ 792,819	\$ 3,521,602
\$ 854,158	\$ 792,819	\$ 3,521,602
3,476,197	-	9,587,921
\$ 4,330,355	\$ 792,819	\$ 13,109,523

(This statement is continued on the following pages.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance	Inventory
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 476,197	\$ (11,215)	\$ (132,322)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash From Operating Activities			
Depreciation	-	-	7,401
Changes in Assets and Liabilities			
Receivables	(23,795)	70,509	1,834
Inventory	-	-	242,161
Prepays	-	(4,794)	989
Accounts and Claims Payable	(378,775)	(175,679)	(21,016)
Accrued Salaries	-	-	(7,101)
Compensated Absences Payable	-	-	(38,319)
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
OPEB	-	-	(33,640)
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
OPEB	-	-	12,734
Total OPEB Liability	-	-	120,189
Deferred Revenue	1,153	-	-
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$ 74,780	\$ (121,179)	\$ 152,910

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary Funds consist of resources received from noncity sources and held by the City as trustee or custodian to be expended or invested in accordance with the conditions of the trust or in its custodial capacity.

Pension Trust Funds

Police and Fire Pension Fiduciary Component Units - provides for payment of retirement benefits. Funding comes from city contributions and employee contributions.

Custodial Funds

Tri-City Ambulance - accounts for the operations of the Tri-City Ambulance Service, that the City staff maintain the accounting records for.

Special Service Area #21 Bond Issue - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt that the City is not obligated in any manner for repayment that was used to finance multiple capital construction projects.

North Central Narcotics Task Force - accounts for the operations of the North Central Narcotics Task Force that the City staff maintain the accounting records for.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS

April 30, 2020

	Pension Trust Funds		
	Police Pension	Fire Pension	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and Short-Term Investments	\$ 866,295	\$ 1,077,956	\$ 1,944,251
Investments, at Fair Value			
Certificates of Deposit	853,424	1,486,177	2,339,601
U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency Securities	6,063,577	7,038,905	13,102,482
Corporate Bonds	4,128,879	5,045,442	9,174,321
Mutual Funds	23,346,924	16,153,273	39,500,197
Equity Securities	-	8,953,705	8,953,705
Accrued Interest on Investments	62,676	66,744	129,420
Prepaid Items	-	23,602	23,602
Total Assets	35,321,775	39,845,804	75,167,579
LIABILITIES			
None	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	-	-
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSION BENEFITS	<u>\$ 35,321,775</u>	<u>\$ 39,845,804</u>	<u>\$ 75,167,579</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN PLAN NET POSITION PENSION TRUST FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Police Pension	Fire Pension	Total
ADDITIONS			
Contributions			
Employer	\$ 2,873,209	\$ 1,942,146	\$ 4,815,355
Employee	653,274	489,087	1,142,361
Other	226	226	452
Total Contributions	3,526,709	2,431,459	5,958,168
Investment Income			
Net Depreciation in the Fair Value of Investments	(2,063,900)	(2,375,217)	(4,439,117)
Interest	1,101,625	1,252,196	2,353,821
Total Investment Income	(962,275)	(1,123,021)	(2,085,296)
Less Investment Expense	(123,228)	(162,952)	(286,180)
Net Investment Income	(1,085,503)	(1,285,973)	(2,371,476)
Total Additions	2,441,206	1,145,486	3,586,692
DEDUCTIONS			
Pension Benefits and Refunds	3,278,482	2,209,462	5,487,944
Administrative Expenses	24,289	16,415	40,704
Total Deductions	3,302,771	2,225,877	5,528,648
NET DECREASE	(861,565)	(1,080,391)	(1,941,956)
NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSION BENEFITS			
May 1	36,183,340	40,926,195	77,109,535
April 30	\$ 35,321,775	\$ 39,845,804	\$ 75,167,579

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS**

April 30, 2020

	Tri-City Ambulance	SSA #21	North Central Narcotics Task Force	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and Short-Term Investments	\$ 2,057,735	\$ 417,195	\$ 293,722	\$ 2,768,652
Receivables				
Accounts Receivable	1,252,949	-	-	1,252,949
Property Taxes Receivable	-	237,641	-	237,641
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	1,343,628	-	-	1,343,628
Total Assets	4,654,312	654,836	293,722	5,602,870
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	27,656	-	-	27,656
Accrued Payroll	4,045	-	-	4,045
Due to Other Funds	-	22,265	-	22,265
Total Liabilities	31,701	22,265	-	53,966
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	-	237,641	-	237,641
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	237,641	-	237,641
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	31,701	259,906	-	291,607
NET POSITION				
Restricted				
Tri-City Ambulance	4,622,611	-	-	4,622,611
Bondholders	-	394,930	-	394,930
North Central Task Force	-	-	293,722	293,722
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 4,622,611	\$ 394,930	\$ 293,722	\$ 5,311,263

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN PLAN NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Tri-City Ambulance	SSA #21	North Central Narcotics Task Force	Total
ADDITIONS				
Contributions				
Contributions from Member Cities	\$ 608,198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 608,198
Billable Ambulance	7,565,331	-	-	7,565,331
Property Owner	-	238,581	-	238,581
Municipal Sales	-	-	65	65
Grants and Other Allotments	-	-	251,262	251,262
Intergovernmental Revenue	58,317	-	-	58,317
Miscellaneous	1,741	-	4,561	6,302
Total Contributions	8,233,587	238,581	255,888	8,728,056
Investment Income				
Interest	32,976	7,870	1,487	42,333
Total Investment Income	32,976	7,870	1,487	42,333
Gain on Sale of Property	4,130	-	25,115	29,245
Total Additions	8,270,693	246,451	282,490	8,799,634
DEDUCTIONS				
Contractual Services	7,788,354	-	-	7,788,354
Personal Services	115,084	-	6,250	121,334
Miscellaneous	-	-	458,532	458,532
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	-	165,000	-	165,000
Interest	-	71,219	-	71,219
Fiscal Charges	-	3,000	-	3,000
Total Deductions	7,903,438	239,219	464,782	8,607,439
NET INCREASE (DECREASE)	367,255	7,232	(182,292)	192,195
RESTRICTED NET POSITION				
May 1, as Restated	4,255,356	387,698	476,014	5,119,068
April 30	\$ 4,622,611	\$ 394,930	\$ 293,722	\$ 5,311,263

(See independent auditor's report.)

SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**BALANCE SHEET
GENERAL CORPORATE FUND**

April 30, 2020

**ASSETS AND DEFERRED
OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

ASSETS

Cash and Investments		\$ 20,259,780
Receivables		
Property Taxes, Net	\$ 13,197,458	
Accrued Interest on Investments	11,020	
Notes, Net	304,895	
Miscellaneous, Net	503,707	14,017,080
Prepaid Items		147,719
Due From Other Governments		4,890,598
Due From Other Funds		618,164
Advance to Other Funds		4,653,305
		<hr/>
Total Assets		44,586,646

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

None		<hr/>
		-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		<hr/>
		-

**TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED
OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

\$ 44,586,646

**LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS
OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES**

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	\$ 567,510
Accrued Salaries	749,660
Escrows and Refundable Deposits	1,367,361
Due to Other Funds	812,328
Unearned Revenue	125,244
	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	3,622,103

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Unavailable Revenue - Intergovernmental	636,048
Unavailable Revenue - Property Tax	13,197,458
	<hr/>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	13,833,506

Total Liabilities and Deferred
Inflows of Resources

17,455,609

(This statement is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

BALANCE SHEET (Continued)
GENERAL CORPORATE FUND

April 30, 2020

FUND BALANCE

Nonspendable	
Prepaid Items	\$ 147,719
Notes Receivable	304,895
Advances to Other Funds	4,653,305
Restricted	
Mental Health	7,616
Unrestricted	
Assigned	
Community Development - Debt Service	3,000,000
Subsequent Year's Budget	1,163,583
Unassigned	<u>17,853,919</u>
 Total Fund Balance	 <u>27,131,037</u>
 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS	
OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE	 <u><u>\$ 44,586,646</u></u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL CORPORATE FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
General Administrative				
Office of the Mayor				
Personal Services	\$ 33,952	\$ 33,377	\$ 30,677	\$ 35,542
Contractual Services	9,461	27,826	22,557	2,294
Materials and Supplies	8,409	5,119	1,436	2,687
Miscellaneous	566	-	-	-
Allocations to Other Funds	(11,328)	(11,328)	(11,328)	(11,100)
Total Office of the Mayor	41,060	54,994	43,342	29,423
City Council				
Personal Services	100,932	96,868	82,939	85,651
Contractual Services	54,986	55,800	55,413	55,413
Materials and Supplies	4,380	4,130	1,637	1,387
Miscellaneous	2,340	-	-	-
Allocations to Other Funds	(38,616)	(38,616)	(38,616)	(37,836)
Total City Council	124,022	118,182	101,373	104,615
City Administrator				
Personal Services	455,505	455,505	469,952	411,189
Contractual Services	735,504	754,504	652,575	727,026
Materials and Supplies	13,446	14,067	7,140	6,028
Miscellaneous	1,666	210	205	204
Capital Outlay	1,200	2,700	2,341	-
Allocations to Other Funds	(136,884)	(136,884)	(136,884)	(134,232)
Total City Administrator	1,070,437	1,090,102	995,329	1,010,215
Community and Public Affairs				
Personal Services	217,618	217,618	201,564	204,559
Contractual Services	47,477	40,477	23,315	20,459
Miscellaneous	388	-	-	706
Allocations to Other Funds	(37,860)	(37,860)	(37,860)	(37,116)
Total Community and Public Affairs	227,623	220,235	187,019	188,608
City Clerk				
Personal Services	5,016	5,016	4,879	6,078
Miscellaneous	3,960	3,960	-	47
Total City Clerk	8,976	8,976	4,879	6,125
City Treasurer				
Personal Services	1,941	1,941	1,952	1,945
Contractual Services	1,500	1,500	1,382	1,268
Allocations to Other Funds	(1,896)	(1,896)	(1,896)	(1,896)
Total City Treasurer	1,545	1,545	1,438	1,317

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL CORPORATE FUNDFor the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
GENERAL GOVERNMENT (Continued)				
General Administrative (Continued)				
Board of Police and Fire				
Personal Services	\$ 4,228	\$ 4,228	\$ 462	\$ 1,944
Contractual Services	50,125	50,125	30,157	14,114
Materials and Supplies	1,290	1,290	876	643
Total Board of Police and Fire	55,643	55,643	31,495	16,701
Total General Administrative	1,529,306	1,549,677	1,364,875	1,357,004
Central Support Services				
Purchasing				
Personal Services	140,226	140,390	141,449	132,294
Contractual Services	32,323	31,997	29,057	31,414
Materials and Supplies	7,852	6,813	4,753	7,568
Miscellaneous	1,651	1,014	820	1,026
Capital Outlay	17,500	10,000	8,200	260
Allocations to Other Funds	(86,184)	(86,184)	(86,184)	(84,516)
Total Purchasing	113,368	104,030	98,095	88,046
Human Resources				
Personal Services	786,771	785,771	765,778	736,784
Contractual Services	197,618	208,893	129,052	277,761
Materials and Supplies	20,550	21,550	16,562	18,113
Miscellaneous	7,187	185	177	274
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	2,230
Allocations to Other Funds	(297,216)	(297,216)	(297,216)	(291,408)
Total Human Resources	714,910	719,183	614,353	743,754
Information Systems				
Personal Services	1,612,943	1,585,603	1,487,177	1,506,829
Contractual Services	524,755	586,547	511,428	475,102
Materials and Supplies	9,290	14,090	11,518	4,911
Miscellaneous	93,693	3,626	3,497	3,570
Capital Outlay	55,400	61,100	51,690	12,745
Allocations to Other Funds	(631,404)	(631,404)	(631,404)	(619,020)
Total Information Systems	1,664,677	1,619,562	1,433,906	1,384,137
Finance Administration				
Personal Services	1,401,529	1,400,954	1,418,133	1,350,545
Contractual Services	488,460	504,994	493,071	493,454
Materials and Supplies	8,040	8,040	4,898	8,091
Miscellaneous	10,403	571	367	649
Capital Outlay	1,500	8,410	6,907	860
Allocations to Other Funds	(1,024,896)	(1,024,896)	(1,024,896)	(1,004,772)
Total Finance Administration	885,036	898,073	898,480	848,827
Total Central Support Services	3,377,991	3,340,848	3,044,834	3,064,764
Total General Government	4,907,297	4,890,525	4,409,709	4,421,768

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL CORPORATE FUNDFor the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY				
Police Department				
Administration and Operations				
Personal Services	\$ 11,613,673	\$ 11,624,983	\$ 11,759,808	\$ 11,197,042
Contractual Services	1,099,938	1,259,830	1,038,234	1,209,525
Materials and Supplies	202,346	249,729	210,146	219,641
Miscellaneous	216,211	159,935	158,732	155,816
Capital Outlay	10,000	68,290	63,826	5,438
Total Police Department	13,142,168	13,362,767	13,230,746	12,787,462
Fire Department				
Administration				
Personal Services	3,153,653	3,285,527	3,217,196	3,203,245
Contractual Services	248,309	232,529	204,207	217,079
Materials and Supplies	17,685	20,185	14,700	14,042
Miscellaneous	8,220	173	236	340
Capital Outlay	1,000	1,000	-	2,628
Total Fire Department	3,428,867	3,539,414	3,436,339	3,437,334
Fire Operations				
Personal Services	6,133,374	6,133,374	6,049,219	6,016,599
Contractual Services	740,120	753,915	743,278	668,935
Materials and Supplies	120,659	137,012	115,962	101,816
Miscellaneous	465,120	409,886	408,623	340,998
Capital Outlay	85,500	130,026	58,156	1,551,147
Total Fire Operations	7,544,773	7,564,213	7,375,238	8,679,495
Emergency Management Agency				
Personal Services	92,774	93,821	85,708	71,937
Contractual Services	36,344	38,404	39,373	23,991
Materials and Supplies	3,006	3,012	2,191	1,921
Miscellaneous	26,946	23,774	23,783	21,606
Capital Outlay	10,000	13,200	-	-
Total Emergency Management Agency	169,070	172,211	151,055	119,455
Total Fire Department	11,142,710	11,275,838	10,962,632	12,236,284
Public Health Planning				
Contractual Services	592,714	597,414	597,589	563,819
Total Public Health Planning	592,714	597,414	597,589	563,819
Total Public Health and Safety	24,877,592	25,236,019	24,790,967	25,587,565

(This schedule is continued on the following pages.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL CORPORATE FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
PUBLIC WORKS				
Administration and Engineering				
Personal Services	\$ 973,645	\$ 979,409	\$ 994,445	\$ 836,181
Contractual Services	266,188	282,201	200,213	159,783
Materials and Supplies	11,485	13,859	11,932	5,845
Miscellaneous	14,229	4,537	4,245	3,566
Allocations to Other Funds	(581,964)	(581,964)	(581,964)	(570,576)
Total Administration and Engineering	683,583	698,042	628,871	434,799
Public Services				
Personal Services	3,088,891	3,090,490	2,929,405	3,067,146
Contractual Services	3,949,244	3,970,640	3,343,349	3,334,910
Materials and Supplies	1,098,081	1,180,811	1,034,762	993,129
Miscellaneous	725,917	720,072	700,716	734,909
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	25,096
Allocations to Other Funds	(2,030,964)	(2,030,964)	(2,030,964)	(1,991,136)
Total Public Services	6,831,169	6,931,049	5,977,268	6,164,054
Total Public Works	7,514,752	7,629,091	6,606,139	6,598,853
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
Planning Services				
Personal Services	630,191	627,442	663,840	625,030
Contractual Services	102,704	136,854	90,327	91,808
Materials and Supplies	4,426	4,426	2,928	3,438
Miscellaneous	3,360	1,209	1,257	371
Capital Outlay	350	350	-	-
Allocations to Other Funds	(87,876)	(87,876)	(87,876)	(86,160)
Total Planning Services	653,155	682,405	670,476	634,487
Planning Commission				
Personal Services	825	825	733	700
Contractual Services	19,700	29,646	23,511	15,527
Total Planning Commission	20,525	30,471	24,244	16,227
Building and Code Enforcement				
Personal Services	841,009	838,145	809,604	873,138
Contractual Services	66,541	88,592	63,271	105,070
Materials and Supplies	7,433	7,433	5,639	6,709
Miscellaneous	19,110	12,132	11,734	12,123
Capital Outlay	3,000	5,200	1,114	-
Allocations to Other Funds	(90,564)	(90,564)	(90,564)	(88,812)
Total Building and Code Enforcement	846,529	860,938	800,798	908,228
Zoning Board of Appeals				
Personal Services	100	100	-	-
Contractual Services	1,000	1,000	611	-
Total Zoning Board of Appeals	1,100	1,100	611	-

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)
GENERAL CORPORATE FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020
(with comparative actual)

	2020			2019
	Final Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Actual
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (Continued)				
Development Engineering				
Personal Services	\$ 263,492	\$ 263,086	\$ 294,728	\$ 261,465
Contractual Services	32,932	42,034	39,026	42,071
Materials and Supplies	2,344	2,258	1,436	1,833
Miscellaneous	7,266	3,224	3,150	3,251
Capital Outlay	350	436	435	-
Allocations to Other Funds	(100,080)	(100,080)	(100,080)	(98,136)
Total Development Engineering	206,304	210,958	238,695	210,484
Economic Development				
Personal Services	159,972	158,552	95,808	141,979
Contractual Services	772,270	830,808	495,386	842,261
Materials and Supplies	6,580	6,580	4,877	4,942
Miscellaneous	2,233	763	-	23
Allocations to Other Funds	(102,480)	(102,480)	(102,480)	(100,476)
Total Economic Development	838,575	894,223	493,591	888,729
Special Service Area				
Contractual Services	240,000	281,670	260,003	261,972
Total Special Services Area	240,000	281,670	260,003	261,972
Total Community Development	2,806,188	2,961,765	2,488,418	2,920,127
DEBT SERVICE				
Principal	118,215	118,215	118,215	4,586
Total Debt Service	118,215	118,215	118,215	4,586
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 40,224,044	\$ 40,835,615	\$ 38,413,448	\$ 39,532,899

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION - BY SUBFUND
WATER FUND**

April 30, 2020

	Operations and Maintenance	Connection Fees	Total
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and Investments	\$ 3,734,026	\$ 523,056	\$ 4,257,082
Restricted Cash and Investments	1,717,450	-	1,717,450
Receivables			
Billed	228,828	-	228,828
Unbilled	414,810	-	414,810
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(2,000)	-	(2,000)
Accrued Interest on Investments	1,667	-	1,667
Prepaid Items	34,939	-	34,939
Total Current Assets	6,129,720	523,056	6,652,776
NONCURRENT ASSETS			
Capital Assets			
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	2,315,601	-	2,315,601
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	57,394,796	-	57,394,796
Accumulated Depreciation	(27,131,340)	-	(27,131,340)
Net Capital Assets	32,579,057	-	32,579,057
Total Assets	38,708,777	523,056	39,231,833
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	46,717	-	46,717
Asset Retirement Obligations	458,095	-	458,095
Other Postemployment Benefits	30,699	-	30,699
Pension Items - IMRF	224,801	-	224,801
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	760,312	-	760,312
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	39,469,089	523,056	39,992,145

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION - BY SUBFUND (Continued)
WATER FUND

April 30, 2020

	Operations and Maintenance	Connection Fees	Total
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ 340,071	\$ -	\$ 340,071
Contracts Payable	22,350	-	22,350
Accrued Salaries	36,445	-	36,445
Accrued Interest Payable	158,598	-	158,598
Escrows and Customer Deposits	37,812	-	37,812
Accrued Compensated Absences	82,599	-	82,599
Total OPEB Liability	5,429	-	5,429
General Obligation Bonds Payable	320,310	-	320,310
IEPA Loan Payable	611,818	-	611,818
Total Current Liabilities	1,615,432	-	1,615,432
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES			
Total OPEB Liability	120,524	-	120,524
IMRF Net Pension Liability	540,928	-	540,928
General Obligation Bonds Payable	5,857,750	-	5,857,750
IEPA Loan Payable	8,632,061	-	8,632,061
Asset Retirement Obligations	512,136	-	512,136
Advances from Other Funds	80,325	-	80,325
Total Long-Term Liabilities	15,743,724	-	15,743,724
Total Liabilities	17,359,156	-	17,359,156
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Other Postemployment Benefits	11,260	-	11,260
Pension Items - IMRF	344,512	-	344,512
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	355,772	-	355,772
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	17,714,928	-	17,714,928
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	18,921,285	-	18,921,285
Unrestricted	2,832,876	523,056	3,355,932
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 21,754,161	\$ 523,056	\$ 22,277,217

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGE IN NET POSITION - BY SUBFUND
WATER FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Operations and Maintenance	Connection Fees	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for Services, Net	\$ 6,363,747	\$ -	\$ 6,363,747
Miscellaneous Revenues	22,350	-	22,350
Total Operating Revenues	6,386,097	-	6,386,097
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Personnel Services	1,379,088	-	1,379,088
Materials and Supplies	485,345	-	485,345
Other Services and Charges	3,046,536	-	3,046,536
Depreciation	1,389,640	-	1,389,640
Total Operating Expenses	6,300,609	-	6,300,609
OPERATING INCOME	85,488	-	85,488
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Gain on Sale of Property	53,204	-	53,204
Investment Income	131,654	4,253	135,907
Connection Charges	-	78,240	78,240
Rental Income	81,193	-	81,193
Interest Expense	(369,331)	-	(369,331)
Other Income (Expense)	(5,406)	-	(5,406)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(108,686)	82,493	(26,193)
NET INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS AND CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	(23,198)	82,493	59,295
TRANSFERS			
Transfers (Out)	(163,953)	-	(163,953)
Total Transfers	(163,953)	-	(163,953)
CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	574,479	-	574,479
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	387,328	82,493	469,821
NET POSITION, MAY 1	21,366,833	440,563	21,807,396
NET POSITION, APRIL 30	\$ 21,754,161	\$ 523,056	\$ 22,277,217

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION - BY SUBFUND
SEWER FUND

April 30, 2020

	Operations and Maintenance	Connection Fees	Total
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and Investments	\$ 7,802,693	\$ 514,166	\$ 8,316,859
Restricted Cash and Investments	867,545	-	867,545
Receivables			
Billed	588,037	-	588,037
Unbilled	728,252	-	728,252
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(3,000)	-	(3,000)
Prepaid Items	55,987	-	55,987
 Total Current Assets	 10,039,514	 514,166	 10,553,680
NONCURRENT ASSETS			
Capital Assets			
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	1,893,875	-	1,893,875
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	108,066,268	-	108,066,268
Accumulated Depreciation	(50,856,445)	-	(50,856,445)
 Net Capital Assets	 59,103,698	 -	 59,103,698
 Total Assets	 69,143,212	 514,166	 69,657,378
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Other Postemployment Benefits	44,407	-	44,407
Pension Items - IMRF	326,232	-	326,232
 Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	 370,639	 -	 370,639
 Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	 69,513,851	 514,166	 70,028,017
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	509,189	229,160	738,349
Claims Payable	10,347	-	10,347
Accrued Salaries	51,969	-	51,969
Accrued Interest Payable	275,485	-	275,485
Escrows and Customer Deposits	163,285	-	163,285
Unearned Revenue	2,805	13,704	16,509
Accrued Compensated Absences	112,006	-	112,006
Total OPEB Liability	7,854	-	7,854
General Obligation Bonds Payable	265,461	-	265,461
IEPA Loan Payable	2,263,334	-	2,263,334
 Total Current Liabilities	 3,661,735	 242,864	 3,904,599
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES			
Total OPEB Liability	174,339	-	174,339
IMRF Net Pension Liability	741,840	-	741,840
General Obligation Bonds Payable	4,557,044	-	4,557,044
IEPA Loan Payable	25,810,094	-	25,810,094
Advances from Other Funds	189,606	-	189,606
 Total Long-Term Liabilities	 31,472,923	 -	 31,472,923
 Total Liabilities	 35,134,658	 242,864	 35,377,522

(This schedule is continued on the following page.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION - BY SUBFUND (Continued)
SEWER FUND

April 30, 2020

	Operations and Maintenance	Connection Fees	Total
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unamortized Gain on Refunding	\$ 28,708	\$ -	\$ 28,708
Other Postemployment Benefits	16,288	-	16,288
Pension Items - IMRF	554,962	-	554,962
 Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	 599,958	 -	 599,958
 Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	 35,734,616	 242,864	 35,977,480
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	27,046,602	-	27,046,602
Unrestricted	6,732,633	271,302	7,003,935
 TOTAL NET POSITION	 \$ 33,779,235	 \$ 271,302	 \$ 34,050,537

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BY SUBFUND
SEWER FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

	Operations and Maintenance	Connection Fees	Eliminations	Total
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Services, Net	\$ 10,525,974	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,525,974
Miscellaneous Revenues	79,286	-	-	79,286
Total Operating Revenues	10,605,260	-	-	10,605,260
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel Services	1,918,817	-	-	1,918,817
Materials and Supplies	425,398	-	-	425,398
Other Services and Charges	4,075,496	-	-	4,075,496
Depreciation	2,097,133	-	-	2,097,133
Total Operating Expenses	8,516,844	-	-	8,516,844
OPERATING INCOME	2,088,416	-	-	2,088,416
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Gain on Sale of Property	95,918	-	-	95,918
Investment Income	131,522	6,291	-	137,813
Connection Charges	-	155,319	-	155,319
Rental Income	3,060	-	-	3,060
Interest Expense	(667,641)	-	-	(667,641)
Other Income	6,033	-	-	6,033
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(431,108)	161,610	-	(269,498)
NET INCOME BEFORE TRANSFERS AND CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	1,657,308	161,610	-	1,818,918
TRANSFERS				
Transfers In	1,008,398	676,221	(1,684,619)	-
Transfers (Out)	(929,933)	(1,008,398)	1,684,619	(253,712)
Total Transfers	78,465	(332,177)	-	(253,712)
CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	143,356	-	-	143,356
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	1,879,129	(170,567)	-	1,708,562
NET POSITION, MAY 1	31,900,106	441,869	-	32,341,975
NET POSITION, APRIL 30	<u>\$ 33,779,235</u>	<u>\$ 271,302</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 34,050,537</u>

(See independent auditor's report.)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**ILLINOIS GRANT ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT
CONSOLIDATED YEAR END FINANCIAL REPORT**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2020

CSFA Number	Program Name	State	Federal	Other	Total
420-00-0505	Grants Management Program	\$ 57,826	\$ -	\$ 24,838	82,664
420-00-1889	Repavement of a Parking Lot for a City Hall	50,000	-	55,181	105,181
494-00-0967	High-Growth Cities Program	8,397	-	-	8,397
494-00-1488	Motor Fuel Tax Program	1,113,747	-	-	1,113,747
494-10-0343	State and Community Highway Safety/National Priority Safety Program	-	12,186	-	12,186
532-60-0377	USEPA Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds	197,281	443,882	-	641,163
532-60-0378	Section 319(h) - Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Financial Assistance Program	-	151,782	122,586	274,368
532-60-0379	USEPA Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	313,977	1,477,722	-	1,791,699
546-00-1469	Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program (JAG)	-	159,332	-	159,332
588-40-0450	Emergency Management Performance Grants	-	17,422	21,657	39,079
588-40-0448	Disaster Grants Public Assistance Program	-	13,400	-	13,400
	Other Grant Programs and Activities	-	630,374	7,726	638,100
	All Other Costs not Allocated	-	-	123,859,939	123,859,939
TOTALS		\$ 1,741,228	\$ 2,906,100	\$ 124,091,927	\$ 128,739,255

(See independent auditor's report.)

STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of St. Charles, Illinois' comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information displays about the City's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have been changed over time.	162-171
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	172-177
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	178-182
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	183-184
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	185-187

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2011	2012	2013	2014
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 97,483,604	\$ 104,284,999	\$ 111,517,071	\$ 122,912,679
Restricted	20,622,400	5,937,316	5,011,926	4,428,376
Unrestricted (Deficit)	2,561,737	12,974,169	7,839,905	10,501,379
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$ 120,667,741	\$ 123,196,484	\$ 124,368,902	\$ 137,842,434
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 92,601,321	\$ 93,911,050	\$ 94,974,541	\$ 97,764,596
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	8,586,709	3,718,155	2,249,595	2,398,911
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	\$ 101,188,030	\$ 97,629,205	\$ 97,224,136	\$ 100,163,507
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 190,084,925	\$ 198,196,049	\$ 206,491,612	\$ 220,677,275
Restricted	20,622,400	5,937,316	5,011,926	4,428,376
Unrestricted (Deficit)	11,148,446	16,692,324	10,089,500	12,900,290
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 221,855,771	\$ 220,825,689	\$ 221,593,038	\$ 238,005,941

*The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in 2016.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

2015	2016*	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$ 120,315,642	\$ 119,609,141	\$ 117,710,012	\$ 117,679,418	\$ 120,459,987	\$ 115,868,929
4,538,841	4,562,624	4,007,455	4,131,730	4,562,239	5,023,132
14,170,788	(26,011,037)	(26,324,127)	(26,666,608)	(30,213,315)	(30,041,256)
<u>\$ 139,025,271</u>	<u>\$ 98,160,728</u>	<u>\$ 95,393,340</u>	<u>\$ 95,144,540</u>	<u>\$ 94,808,911</u>	<u>\$ 90,850,805</u>
\$ 97,792,753	\$ 100,347,715	\$ 102,341,428	\$ 103,088,527	\$ 108,059,738	\$ 111,083,982
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,263,349	8,439,329	15,098,657	25,007,864	31,229,404	34,367,588
<u>\$ 106,056,102</u>	<u>\$ 108,787,044</u>	<u>\$ 117,440,085</u>	<u>\$ 128,096,391</u>	<u>\$ 139,289,142</u>	<u>\$ 145,451,570</u>
\$ 218,108,395	\$ 219,956,856	\$ 220,051,440	\$ 220,767,945	\$ 228,519,725	\$ 226,952,911
4,538,841	4,562,624	4,007,455	4,131,730	4,562,239	5,023,132
22,434,137	(17,571,708)	(11,225,470)	(1,658,744)	1,016,089	4,326,332
<u>\$ 245,081,373</u>	<u>\$ 206,947,772</u>	<u>\$ 212,833,425</u>	<u>\$ 223,240,931</u>	<u>\$ 234,098,053</u>	<u>\$ 236,302,375</u>

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2011	2012	2013	2014
EXPENSES				
Governmental Activities				
General Government	\$ 2,742,777	\$ 3,025,823	\$ 3,450,520	\$ 3,802,373
Public Health and Safety	21,580,962	20,571,645	19,765,029	20,381,206
Public Works	10,723,015	11,383,917	13,669,557	14,154,683
Community Development	2,462,651	2,440,911	2,386,567	2,394,814
Interest	3,689,961	3,566,565	3,220,116	3,119,201
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	41,199,366	40,988,861	42,491,789	43,852,277
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Electric	50,035,085	50,786,616	51,824,029	55,605,730
Water	4,485,657	4,763,481	4,532,692	5,254,578
Sewer	6,899,149	6,704,787	7,770,772	7,299,203
Refuse	630,873	497,610	601,327	503,038
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	62,050,764	62,752,494	64,728,820	68,662,549
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT EXPENSES	\$ 103,250,130	\$ 103,741,355	\$ 107,220,609	\$ 112,514,826
PROGRAM REVENUES				
Governmental Activities				
Charges for Services				
General Government	\$ 242,525	\$ 265,044	\$ 247,539	\$ 228,902
Public Health and Safety	2,502,699	703,165	745,094	717,112
Public Works	150,108	275,566	336,322	241,604
Community Development	332,768	346,950	325,558	302,459
Other Activities	-	-	-	-
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,195,977	1,155,398	1,073,880	1,172,273
Capital Grants and Contributions	533,933	598,761	1,409,288	13,121,556
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	4,958,010	3,344,884	4,137,681	15,783,906
Business-Type Activities				
Charges for Services				
Electric	46,274,757	48,816,782	52,522,963	57,488,550
Water	3,008,409	3,528,785	4,607,863	4,612,261
Sewer	5,829,457	6,151,173	6,750,315	7,173,530
Refuse	527,638	413,189	396,283	400,203
Operating Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Capital Grants and Contributions	163,733	232,671	69,487	1,810,669
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	55,803,994	59,142,600	64,346,911	71,485,213
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT PROGRAM REVENUES	\$ 60,762,004	\$ 62,487,484	\$ 68,484,592	\$ 87,269,119

	2015	2016*	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$	3,888,778	\$ 4,045,920	\$ 4,668,291	\$ 4,933,499	\$ 4,718,284	\$ 4,981,389
	20,978,758	23,640,334	24,914,111	27,170,802	28,349,413	31,918,793
	13,630,872	12,276,753	14,335,558	12,971,858	13,262,994	12,532,847
	2,514,641	2,510,058	3,050,009	2,724,288	2,971,153	3,397,215
	3,041,571	2,905,641	2,606,194	2,336,514	3,341,539	3,469,461
	44,054,620	45,378,706	49,574,163	50,136,961	52,643,383	56,299,705
	53,934,609	54,356,130	55,892,738	55,488,175	55,309,176	56,103,753
	4,938,558	5,360,981	5,330,434	5,768,623	7,256,164	6,616,736
	7,561,114	8,387,212	8,420,155	8,704,920	9,091,970	9,088,567
	650,289	574,312	788,296	616,372	721,996	630,494
	67,084,570	68,678,635	70,431,623	70,578,090	72,379,306	72,439,550
\$	111,139,190	\$ 114,057,341	\$ 120,005,786	\$ 120,715,051	\$ 125,022,689	\$ 128,739,255
\$	225,775	\$ 240,922	\$ 241,225	\$ 257,314	\$ 395,666	\$ 387,004
	716,204	687,519	680,851	900,658	824,102	1,166,613
	143,081	122,205	183,980	157,428	176,639	163,841
	319,477	479,775	539,387	623,747	538,774	487,166
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,247,419	998,611	1,020,721	1,007,753	1,225,263	2,150,370
	82,174	67,724	558,419	421,366	1,738,315	1,006,331
	2,734,130	2,596,756	3,224,583	3,368,266	4,898,759	5,361,325
	58,305,490	59,693,030	63,207,328	62,895,933	64,029,827	59,447,993
	4,793,723	5,197,497	5,736,340	6,086,348	6,175,812	6,464,337
	7,641,607	8,173,256	8,943,711	9,608,568	10,216,356	10,760,579
	497,403	480,442	513,855	519,050	530,100	525,203
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	11,052	340,710	478,211	2,147,938	-
	71,238,223	73,555,277	78,741,944	79,588,110	83,100,033	77,198,112
\$	73,972,353	\$ 76,152,033	\$ 81,966,527	\$ 82,956,376	\$ 87,998,792	\$ 82,559,437

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

CHANGE IN NET POSITION (Continued)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2011	2012	2013	2014
NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE				
Governmental Activities	\$ (36,241,356)	\$ (37,643,977)	\$ (38,354,108)	\$ (28,068,371)
Business-Type Activities	(6,246,770)	(3,609,894)	(381,909)	2,822,664
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE	\$ (42,488,126)	\$ (41,253,871)	\$ (38,736,017)	\$ (25,245,707)
GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION				
Governmental Activities				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 13,842,186	\$ 14,088,521	\$ 14,102,024	\$ 14,155,111
Personal Property Replacement	98,485	88,849	85,873	103,019
Municipal Sales and Use	14,885,976	15,659,218	15,784,687	16,049,054
Franchise Fees	2,836,050	2,910,646	3,154,983	3,400,525
Liquor	837,925	977,452	992,079	995,618
Hotel Occupation	1,664,216	1,807,919	1,838,057	1,685,830
Telecommunications Fee	1,336,605	1,289,388	1,221,476	1,040,496
Other	55,745	76,215	80,495	73,962
State Income Tax	2,481,991	2,675,585	2,971,635	3,213,190
Investment Income	303,135	126,336	105,306	113,570
Miscellaneous	111,106	53,906	86,760	228,278
Contributions	-	-	-	-
Transfers	413,146	418,685	306,097	483,250
Total Governmental Activities	38,866,566	40,172,720	40,729,472	41,541,903
Business-Type Activities				
Investment Income	38,136	41,095	29,573	30,470
Connection Charges	81,447	173,852	207,086	246,124
Miscellaneous	447,828	254,807	283,102	323,363
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Contributions	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(413,146)	(418,685)	(306,097)	(483,250)
Total Business-Type Activities	154,265	51,069	213,664	116,707
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 39,020,831	\$ 40,223,789	\$ 40,943,136	\$ 41,658,610
CHANGE IN NET POSITION				
Governmental Activities	\$ 2,625,210	\$ 2,528,743	\$ 2,375,364	\$ 13,473,532
Business-Type Activities	(6,092,505)	(3,558,825)	(168,245)	2,939,371
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ (3,467,295)	\$ (1,030,082)	\$ 2,207,119	\$ 16,412,903

*The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in 2016.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

	2015	2016*	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$	(41,320,490)	\$ (42,781,950)	\$ (46,349,580)	\$ (46,768,695)	\$ (47,744,624)	\$ (50,938,380)
	4,153,653	4,876,642	8,310,321	9,010,020	10,720,727	4,758,562
\$	(37,166,837)	\$ (37,905,308)	\$ (38,039,259)	\$ (37,758,675)	\$ (37,023,897)	\$ (46,179,818)
\$	14,078,954	\$ 13,952,924	\$ 13,965,981	\$ 13,866,958	\$ 14,035,023	\$ 14,609,724
	98,355	88,879	115,429	85,334	88,058	115,931
	17,080,577	17,807,036	17,964,815	18,571,165	19,417,867	19,309,732
	3,485,932	3,577,986	3,738,184	3,695,126	3,746,597	3,500,594
	1,062,211	1,099,613	1,130,982	1,211,935	1,671,462	1,967,058
	1,834,358	2,079,543	1,958,335	1,939,791	2,312,716	2,136,291
	1,037,563	989,529	901,280	830,799	798,088	692,891
	73,061	68,582	101,363	170,875	444,334	636,614
	3,229,295	3,514,119	3,116,862	2,990,144	3,201,412	3,573,864
	(45,202)	161,088	215,361	263,427	1,031,394	834,087
	134,665	127,252	91,457	58,858	87,646	60,777
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	433,558	548,044	282,143	453,016	574,398	(457,289)
	42,503,327	44,014,595	43,582,192	44,137,428	47,408,995	46,980,274
	(24,651)	34,391	98,729	219,247	607,617	674,611
	154,966	237,268	231,037	1,207,603	223,036	-
	2,042,185	619,879	295,097	255,926	215,769	271,966
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(433,558)	(548,044)	(282,143)	(453,016)	(574,398)	457,289
	1,738,942	343,494	342,720	1,229,760	472,024	1,403,866
\$	44,242,269	\$ 44,358,089	\$ 43,924,912	\$ 45,367,188	\$ 47,881,019	\$ 48,384,140
\$	1,182,837	\$ 1,232,645	\$ (2,767,388)	\$ (2,631,267)	\$ (335,629)	\$ (3,958,106)
	5,892,595	5,220,136	8,653,041	10,239,780	11,192,751	6,162,428
\$	7,075,432	\$ 6,452,781	\$ 5,885,653	\$ 7,608,513	\$ 10,857,122	\$ 2,204,322

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2011	2012*	2013	2014
GENERAL FUND				
Reserved	\$ 3,007,493	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved - Designated	3,000,000	-	-	-
Unreserved - Undesignated	16,235,613	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	3,055,435	5,718,748	5,752,925
Restricted	-	127,772	128,840	530
Unrestricted				
Assigned	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Unassigned	-	16,180,462	14,980,071	15,578,156
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 22,243,106	\$ 22,363,669	\$ 23,827,659	\$ 24,331,611
ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS				
Reserved	\$ 20,828,559	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, Reported in				
Special Revenue Funds	(2,726,537)	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-
Capital Project Funds	1,819,784	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	12,753,678	9,737,766	8,149,847
Unrestricted				
Assigned	-	9,116,178	1,493,662	1,302,026
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	(2,780,307)	(3,556,145)	(3,640,987)
TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$ 19,921,806	\$ 19,089,549	\$ 7,675,283	\$ 5,810,886

* The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2012.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5,563,986	6,909,863	6,855,596	6,331,608	5,677,248	5,105,919
2,051	8,047	18,450	12,319	11,913	7,616
3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,212,500	3,322,592	4,163,583
16,614,515	16,054,014	18,015,123	18,134,466	17,264,026	17,853,919
\$ 25,180,552	\$ 25,971,924	\$ 27,889,169	\$ 27,690,893	\$ 26,275,779	\$ 27,131,037
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	14,454	26,283	26,283	70,548	42,147
7,845,366	6,403,843	6,724,129	22,419,084	12,043,642	6,890,381
894,877	2,940,287	2,931,589	3,148,777	2,340,183	4,921,456
(3,580,720)	(3,374,231)	(3,464,962)	(3,167,353)	(3,957,116)	(3,155,439)
\$ 5,159,523	\$ 5,984,353	\$ 6,217,039	\$ 22,426,791	\$ 10,497,257	\$ 8,698,545

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	2011	2012	2013	2014
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 35,557,188	\$ 36,898,208	\$ 37,257,664	\$ 37,501,365
Licenses and Permits	459,408	444,857	444,620	483,624
Intergovernmental	3,879,399	4,087,010	4,171,714	4,429,551
Fines and Forfeitures	403,325	415,922	422,550	414,253
Charges for Services	2,365,366	677,652	734,242	531,068
Investment Income	303,135	126,336	105,306	113,572
Miscellaneous	242,416	191,267	1,109,570	479,050
Total Revenues	43,210,237	42,841,252	44,245,666	43,952,483
EXPENDITURES				
General Government	2,438,740	3,227,421	3,169,478	3,042,207
Public Health and Safety	21,839,500	20,537,176	20,259,849	20,363,198
Public Works	7,412,063	8,615,910	9,226,171	8,582,627
Community Development	1,982,888	2,493,934	2,641,168	2,403,623
Debt Service				
Principal	3,939,836	4,318,359	11,254,781	5,137,911
Interest	3,839,569	3,566,095	3,577,438	3,197,224
Capital Outlay	1,864,348	5,288,531	13,734,492	6,745,179
Total Expenditures	43,316,944	48,047,426	63,863,377	49,471,969
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(106,707)	(5,206,174)	(19,617,711)	(5,519,486)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	9,262,302	8,015,123	9,282,783	9,238,153
Transfers (Out)	(9,155,055)	(7,795,467)	(8,895,986)	(8,933,783)
Bonds Issued	6,225,000	10,072,748	42,855,000	3,710,428
Premium (Discount) on Bonds Issued	217,846	572,336	2,226,154	(19,767)
Issuance of Installment Contracts	-	-	-	-
Payment to Escrow Agent	(6,355,910)	(6,373,811)	(35,804,866)	-
Sale of Capital Assets	133,785	3,551	4,350	164,010
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	327,968	4,494,480	9,667,435	4,159,041
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	\$ 221,261	\$ (711,694)	\$ (9,950,276)	\$ (1,360,445)
DEBT SERVICE AS A PERCENTAGE OF NONCAPITAL EXPENDITURES				
	18.77%	18.44%	25.46%	22.42%

Note: The increase in debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures in 2013 is due to the 2012 and 2013 refunding bond issues.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
\$	38,750,016	\$ 39,664,092	\$ 39,876,369	\$ 40,371,983	\$ 42,514,145	\$ 42,968,835
	476,400	604,871	557,836	735,823	682,460	665,765
	4,495,519	4,580,455	4,676,788	4,120,786	6,039,807	5,482,325
	384,990	360,695	368,726	475,527	460,436	511,790
	473,771	509,667	653,678	721,461	851,047	1,039,261
	(45,202)	161,088	215,361	263,427	1,031,394	834,087
	267,709	339,635	647,808	173,425	104,067	660,777
	44,803,203	46,220,503	46,996,566	46,862,432	51,683,356	52,162,840
	3,151,388	3,056,183	3,464,016	3,253,862	4,426,041	4,412,209
	20,846,693	20,945,195	21,828,044	23,276,747	25,650,052	24,924,759
	8,341,328	7,990,502	8,056,931	8,509,483	7,670,682	7,886,632
	2,825,480	2,444,837	2,943,642	2,624,351	2,951,829	2,503,082
	5,037,635	5,016,601	4,462,681	4,304,778	4,542,006	4,532,481
	3,310,100	3,184,089	2,920,105	2,830,163	3,055,777	3,207,017
	2,529,140	2,977,825	6,089,297	6,353,372	17,496,793	15,745,593
	46,041,764	45,615,232	49,764,716	51,152,756	65,793,180	63,211,773
	(1,238,561)	605,271	(2,768,150)	(4,290,324)	(14,109,824)	(11,048,933)
	8,888,061	13,047,196	8,877,456	11,853,317	13,888,163	10,158,697
	(8,658,763)	(12,036,265)	(8,655,313)	(11,400,301)	13,145,543	(9,898,151)
	1,156,689	-	19,257,358	18,640,000	-	9,075,000
	49,452	-	2,082,717	1,208,784	-	769,933
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(16,601,613)	-	-	-
	700	-	-	-	22,566	-
	1,436,139	1,010,931	4,960,605	20,301,800	27,056,272	10,105,479
\$	197,578	\$ 1,616,202	\$ 2,192,455	\$ 16,011,476	\$ 12,946,448	\$ (943,454)
	19.95%	18.87%	15.99%	15.53%	15.24%	15.51%

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

Last Ten Levy Years

Levy Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Estimated Actual Taxable Value
2010	\$ 1,044,846,020	\$ 354,606,287	\$ 148,675,847	\$ 1,548,128,154	0.7785	\$ 4,644,384,462	33.333%
2011	985,067,950	333,005,128	140,911,192	1,458,984,270	0.8260	4,376,952,810	33.333%
2012	917,189,293	317,898,847	138,361,189	1,373,449,329	0.8774	4,120,347,987	33.333%
2013	883,219,775	314,100,856	134,378,752	1,331,699,383	0.9048	3,995,098,149	33.333%
2014	862,800,437	307,997,293	128,309,103	1,299,106,833	0.9275	3,897,320,499	33.333%
2015	891,708,866	305,076,606	125,965,723	1,322,751,195	0.9109	3,968,253,585	33.333%
2016	932,797,716	308,615,197	129,090,529	1,370,503,442	0.8796	4,111,510,326	33.333%
2017	968,262,277	320,234,847	135,935,928	1,424,433,052	0.8463	4,273,299,156	33.333%
2018	994,075,689	346,775,174	142,481,821	1,483,332,684	0.8452	4,449,998,052	33.333%
2019	1,019,176,769	372,788,906	151,080,215	1,543,045,890	0.8279	4,629,137,670	33.333%

Note: Property in the City is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at 33.33% of actual value.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
KANE COUNTY

Last Ten Calendar Years

Tax Calendar Year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
City of St. Charles										
Corporate	0.1373	0.1674	0.1844	0.2353	0.2428	0.2700	0.2874	0.2308	0.2425	0.2016
Fire Protection	0.1646	0.1746	0.1855	0.1801	0.1847	0.1769	0.1277	0.1228	0.1180	0.1134
Fire Pension	0.0708	0.0679	0.0731	0.0930	0.0904	0.1000	0.1288	0.1423	0.1318	0.1455
Police Protection	0.1646	0.1746	0.1855	0.1801	0.1847	0.1596	0.1277	0.1228	0.1180	0.1134
Police Pension	0.0882	0.0844	0.0964	0.1131	0.1198	0.1503	0.1680	0.1879	0.1950	0.2136
Mental Health	0.0410	0.0405	0.0403	0.0394	0.0397	0.0405	0.0399	0.0396	0.0399	0.0404
Street and Bridge	0.1120	0.1166	0.1122	0.0638	0.0654	0.0136	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Prior Year Adjustment	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total City of St. Charles	0.7785	0.8260	0.8774	0.9048	0.9275	0.9109	0.8795	0.8463	0.8453	0.8279
Kane County	0.3730	0.3990	0.4336	0.4622	0.4684	0.4479	0.4201	0.4025	0.3877	0.3739
Kane County Forest Preserve	0.2201	0.2609	0.2710	0.3039	0.3126	0.2944	0.2253	0.1658	0.1607	0.1549
St. Charles Township	0.0000	0.0380	0.0418	0.0439	0.0454	0.0450	0.0440	0.0437	0.0435	0.0436
St. Charles Township Road	0.0723	0.0783	0.0864	0.0911	0.0942	0.0933	0.0914	0.0907	0.0902	0.0905
St. Charles Cemetery	0.0128	0.0138	0.0152	0.0160	0.0165	0.0163	0.0160	0.0159	0.0158	0.0159
St. Charles Park District	0.5550	0.0553	0.6056	0.6407	0.6634	0.6568	0.6419	0.6327	0.6254	0.6277
St. Charles Library District	0.2654	0.2874	0.3179	0.3354	0.3486	0.3452	0.3375	0.3344	0.3273	0.3185
School District # 303	4.6040	5.0175	5.5199	5.8846	6.1340	6.1178	5.9501	5.3470	5.2913	5.3140
Elgin Community College	0.4407	0.4454	0.5215	0.5707	0.6076	0.5601	0.5296	0.4999	0.5075	0.4865
Waubensee Community College	0.4070	0.4710	0.5312	0.5807	0.5954	0.5875	0.5607	0.5533	0.5414	0.5377
Total Tax Rates*	7.7288	7.8926	9.2215	9.8340	10.2136	10.0752	9.6961	8.9322	8.8361	8.7911

*School Districts #46 and #304 not included.

Note: Property tax rates are per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

**PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
DUPAGE COUNTY**

Last Ten Calendar Years

Tax Calendar Year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
City of St. Charles										
Corporate	0.1387	0.1691	0.1862	0.1777	0.1796	0.2727	0.2904	0.2332	0.2450	0.2036
Fire Protection	0.1663	0.1764	0.1874	0.1820	0.1866	0.1787	0.1290	0.1241	0.1192	0.1146
Fire Pension	0.0716	0.0686	0.0739	0.0940	0.0914	0.1011	0.1302	0.1437	0.1332	0.1470
Police Protection	0.1663	0.1764	0.1874	0.1820	0.1866	0.1612	0.1290	0.1241	0.1192	0.1146
Police Pension	0.0891	0.0853	0.0975	0.1143	0.1210	0.1518	0.1698	0.1898	0.1970	0.2158
Mental Health	0.0414	0.0410	0.0407	0.0398	0.0402	0.0409	0.0404	0.0401	0.0404	0.0408
Street and Bridge	0.1127	0.1171	0.1131	0.0600	0.0657	0.0135	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total City of St. Charles	0.7861	0.8339	0.8862	0.8498	0.8711	0.9199	0.8888	0.8550	0.8540	0.8364
DuPage County	0.1659	0.1773	0.1929	0.2040	0.2057	0.1971	0.1848	0.1749	0.1673	0.1655
DuPage County Forest Preserve	0.1321	0.1414	0.1542	0.1657	0.1691	0.1622	0.1514	0.1306	0.1278	0.1242
Wayne Township	0.0733	0.0804	0.0896	0.0979	0.1025	0.1847	0.1759	0.1724	0.1704	0.1655
St. Charles Park District	0.5710	0.5531	0.6060	0.6412	0.6639	0.6574	0.6424	0.6335	0.6260	0.6282
St. Charles Library District	0.2654	0.2875	0.3179	0.3355	0.3486	0.3453	0.3375	0.3345	0.3308	0.3220
West Chicago Mosquito District	0.0111	0.0122	0.0139	0.0153	0.0161	0.0160	0.1520	0.0148	0.0143	0.0135
Unit School District # 303	4.6042	5.0177	5.5201	5.8847	6.1343	6.1179	5.9502	5.3485	5.2915	5.3141
Elgin Community College	0.3921	0.4895	0.5360	0.6919	0.5013	0.5673	0.5304	0.5055	0.5159	0.4957
Total Tax Rates	7.001	7.593	8.317	8.886	9.013	9.168	9.013	8.170	8.098	8.065

Note: Property tax rates are per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

Current Levy Year and Nine Levy Years Ago

Taxpayer	2019			2010		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation
Legia St Charles Associates LLC	\$ 24,407,546	1	1.58%			
Prairie Winds LLC	18,030,793	2	1.17%			
Q-Center LLC	17,407,870	3	1.13%	\$ 15,463,028	1	1.00%
AMVF St Charles LLC	9,349,756	4	0.61%	12,123,792	2	0.78%
LAVF Windy City Re LLC	7,831,835	5	0.51%			
FLT Park Shore LLC	7,508,547	6	0.49%			
Axiom St Charles LLC	7,465,920	7	0.48%			
St Charles Country Club	6,607,029	8	0.43%	5,999,762	5	0.39%
Main Street Commons	5,582,775	9	0.36%			
R R Donnelley & Sons Co	5,447,728	10	0.35%			
Covington Main St Commons				7,999,200	3	0.52%
Meijer Stores Limited Partnership				6,162,143	4	0.40%
Delnor Community Residential Living				5,683,275	6	0.37%
Costco Wholesale Corp				5,351,643	7	0.35%
Target Corporation				5,266,829	8	0.34%
American Small Business LLC				5,128,229	9	0.33%
STC Fairground Office Park				4,539,999	10	0.29%
	<u>\$ 109,639,799</u>		<u>7.11%</u>	<u>\$ 73,717,900</u>		<u>4.77%</u>

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

Last Ten Levy Years

Levy Year	Tax Levied	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2010	\$ 12,058,027	\$ 11,973,226	99.30%	\$ 192	\$ 11,973,418	99.30%
2011	12,057,899	12,003,048	99.55%	458	12,003,506	99.55%
2012	12,057,921	11,988,163	99.42%	457	11,988,620	99.43%
2013	12,057,955	11,984,776	99.39%	-	11,984,776	99.39%
2014	12,057,863	11,991,177	99.45%	-	11,991,177	99.45%
2015	12,057,772	12,040,793	99.86%	-	12,040,793	99.86%
2016	12,057,918	11,980,977	99.36%	-	11,980,977	99.36%
2017	12,057,982	12,002,334	99.54%	-	12,002,334	99.54%
2018	12,540,205	12,495,465	99.64%	-	12,495,465	99.64%
2019	13,076,284	6,729,034	51.46%	-	6,729,034	51.46%

Note: Property in the City is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at 33.333% of actual value.

In 2019, total distribution of property tax is as of July 31, 2020.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

SALES TAXES BY CATEGORY

Last Ten Calendar Years

Calendar Year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Merchandise	\$ 2,225,218	\$ 2,021,127	\$ 2,171,503	\$ 2,048,338	\$ 3,311,891	\$ 3,310,733	\$ 3,201,074	\$ 3,100,863	\$ 3,184,788	\$ 3,110,959
Food	1,109,241	1,051,039	1,003,882	960,005	1,026,775	1,075,718	961,677	1,069,463	1,161,626	1,162,181
Drinking and Eating Places	1,666,350	1,825,577	1,818,128	1,819,151	1,960,453	2,166,866	2,290,079	2,406,612	2,532,569	2,611,454
Apparel	133,778	280,413	96,630	88,764	115,118	73,714	72,288	78,590	121,409	147,405
Furniture, Household and Radio	169,268	163,801	141,039	113,144	107,397	112,504	137,846	69,541	69,781	77,453
Lumber, Building Hardware	777,607	779,051	812,833	850,505	875,758	915,433	958,563	977,509	966,423	976,151
Automobile and Filling Stations	4,632,453	5,126,606	5,549,349	5,744,538	5,058,132	5,249,517	5,419,558	5,968,988	6,521,631	6,481,867
Drugs and Miscellaneous Retail	2,113,267	2,143,193	2,095,158	2,097,707	2,089,273	1,671,688	2,022,839	2,014,841	1,789,312	2,025,890
Agriculture and All Others	1,220,630	1,302,627	1,410,636	1,376,312	1,476,024	1,950,539	1,662,249	1,712,199	1,691,574	1,740,773
Manufacturers	142,528	174,400	179,327	180,057	206,914	206,683	237,790	195,271	207,662	222,402
TOTAL	\$ 14,190,340	\$ 14,867,834	\$ 15,278,485	\$ 15,278,521	\$ 16,227,735	\$ 16,733,395	\$ 16,963,963	\$ 17,593,877	\$ 18,246,775	\$ 18,556,535
City Direct Sales Tax Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

Data Source

Illinois Department of Revenue

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING SALES TAX RATES

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rate	County Rate	RTA Rate	State Rate
2011	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2012	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2013	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2014	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2015	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2016	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2017	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2018	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2019	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2020	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%

Data Sources

City and County Records
Includes Home Rule

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income*	Per Capita*
	General Obligation Bonds	Installment Notes Payable	Revenue Bonds	General Obligation Bonds	Installment Notes Payable			
2011	\$ 74,678,416	\$ 103,048	\$ 8,889,205	\$ 16,164,668	\$ 18,202,396	\$ 118,037,733	9.08%	\$ 3,579.72
2012	75,007,551	89,036	8,612,476	15,982,589	18,777,806	118,469,458	9.57%	3,573.42
2013	76,705,991	84,451	8,295,747	16,690,294	19,483,598	121,260,081	9.15%	3,657.59
2014	75,445,961	79,864	7,894,018	16,712,036	24,053,028	124,184,907	9.21%	3,726.26
2015	71,887,674	75,279	7,407,289	16,785,720	25,798,823	121,954,785	8.69%	3,665.94
2016	67,328,179	70,694	6,890,560	15,491,768	28,491,938	118,273,139	7.81%	3,534.76
2017	69,003,891	66,108	6,606,940	17,974,372	27,838,485	121,489,796	8.45%	3,713.35
2018	85,033,553	61,523	5,876,698	18,204,617	31,707,172	140,883,563	9.39%	4,306.52
2019	80,849,768	56,937	5,126,455	17,120,817	38,583,383	141,737,360	9.08%	4,290.91
2020	86,659,068	52,351	4,351,213	21,442,547	37,317,307	149,822,486	8.86%	4,418.24

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

*See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Information on page 183 for personal income and population data.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Installment Notes Payable	Revenue Bonds	Less Amounts Available In Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property*	Per Capita
2011	\$ 90,843,084	\$ 18,305,444	\$ 8,889,205	\$ 1,762,318	\$ 116,275,415	7.51%	\$ 3,526.28
2012	90,990,140	18,866,842	8,612,476	1,836,526	116,632,932	7.99%	3,518.02
2013	93,396,285	19,568,049	8,295,747	2,004,235	119,255,846	8.68%	3,597.14
2014	92,157,997	24,132,892	7,894,018	2,045,188	122,139,719	9.17%	3,664.89
2015	88,673,394	25,874,102	7,407,289	2,089,766	119,865,019	9.23%	3,603.12
2016	82,819,947	28,562,632	6,890,560	2,057,815	116,215,324	8.79%	3,473.26
2017	86,978,263	27,904,593	6,606,940	1,810,498	119,679,298	8.73%	3,658.02
2018	103,238,170	31,768,695	5,876,698	1,921,530	138,962,033	9.76%	4,247.78
2019	97,970,585	38,640,320	5,126,455	2,009,387	139,727,973	9.42%	4,230.08
2020	108,101,615	37,369,658	4,351,213	2,073,288	147,749,198	9.58%	4,357.10

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

*See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property on page 172 for property value data.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities			Coverage
	Revenue Bonds/IEPA Loans			
	Operating Revenue	Debt Service		
		Principal	Interest	
2011	\$ 5,829,457	\$ 1,180,623	\$ 323,877	\$ 3.87
2012	9,679,958	1,243,430	332,466	6.14
2013	11,358,178	1,184,297	327,623	7.51
2014	11,785,791	1,242,305	312,905	7.58
2015	12,435,330	1,430,171	418,916	6.73
2016	13,370,753	1,698,686	493,966	6.10
2017	14,680,051	1,852,051	516,392	6.20
2018	15,694,916	2,041,166	548,095	6.06
2019	16,392,168	2,093,917	638,259	6.00
2020	16,991,358	2,423,477	679,499	5.48

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

CITY OF ST CHARLES, ILLINOIS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

April 30, 2020

Governmental Unit	Gross Debt	Percentage Debt Applicable to the City of St. Charles (1)	City's Share of Debt
City of St. Charles	\$ 91,062,632	100.00%	\$ 91,062,632
Kane County Forest Preserve District	128,900,000	10.061%	12,968,629
Dupage County	27,410,000	0.087%	23,847
Dupage County Forest Preserve	93,615,000	0.087%	81,445
St. Charles Park District	16,550,000	65.296%	10,806,488
Schools			
Community Unit SD #303	32,455,000	49.862%	16,182,712
Community Unit SD #304	114,584,192	0.131%	150,105
Community College #509	162,125,146	12.210%	19,795,480
Community College #516	46,305,000	0.054%	25,005
Subtotal	621,944,338		60,033,711
TOTAL	\$ 713,006,970		\$ 151,096,343

(1) Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in the City to valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit.

Data Source

Municipal Research Services

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate
2011	32,974	\$ 1,299,769,132	\$ 39,418	9.5%
2012	33,153	1,238,463,468	37,356	6.7%
2013	33,153	1,325,258,022	39,974	7.0%
2014	33,327	1,347,743,880	40,440	7.7%
2015	33,267	1,403,501,463	42,189	5.7%
2016	33,460	1,514,734,200	45,270	5.0%
2017	32,717	1,437,094,225	43,925	5.2%
2018	32,714	1,500,525,752	45,868	3.2%
2019	33,032	1,560,233,488	47,234	3.5%
2020	33,910	1,691,939,450	49,895	10.3%

Data Sources

Various City Departments
Illinois Department Employee Security
American Fact Finder/U.S. Census

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

2019					2010				
Employer	Rank	# of Employees	% of Total Employment	% of Total City Population	Employer	Rank	# of Employees	% of Total Employment	% of Total City Population
St. Charles Community School District	1	1,722	9.66%	5.26%	St. Charles Community School District	1	1,721	9.75%	5.22%
RR Donnelley & Sons	2	795	4.46%	2.43%	System Sensor	2	550	3.12%	1.67%
NIDEC Mobility	3	470	2.64%	1.44%	Omron Automotive	3	500	2.83%	1.52%
St. Charles Park District	4	422	2.37%	1.29%	Pheasant Run Resort	4	400	2.27%	1.21%
Smithfield Foods	5	379	2.13%	1.16%	City of St. Charles	5	340	1.93%	1.03%
City of St Charles	6	313	1.76%	0.96%	St. Charles Park District	6	300	1.70%	0.91%
Jewel/Osco	7	275	1.54%	0.84%	Illinois Youth Center	7	250	1.42%	0.76%
Dukane Corporation	8	200	1.12%	0.61%	Meijer Retail Store	8	250	1.42%	0.76%
Do Paco Inc.	9	190	1.07%	0.58%	Target Retail Store	9	240	1.36%	0.73%
System Sensor	10	140	0.79%	0.43%	Power Packaging	10	225	1.28%	0.68%
TOTAL			<u>27.54%</u>	<u>15.00%</u>				<u>27.08%</u>	<u>14.49%</u>

Data Source

Municipal Research Services

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
General Administration	40.60	40.90	41.80	40.50	39.40	42.50	42.90	42.43	42.60	42.48
Public Health & Safety	130.20	123.80	122.00	121.90	119.20	119.60	116.80	117.03	117.76	120.78
M&C of Public Right of Ways	40.50	40.10	41.80	42.20	40.80	41.10	41.70	42.52	37.93	38.71
M&C of Public Utilities	61.10	61.50	59.30	58.60	52.60	51.30	51.40	51.08	55.73	55.20
Community and Economic Development	17.50	17.50	16.00	16.20	14.50	14.60	14.60	15.18	15.75	16.00
TOTAL	289.90	283.80	280.90	279.40	266.50	269.10	267.40	268.24	269.77	273.17

Note: M&C is also known as maintenance and construction.

Data Source

City Budget Office

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

OPERATING INDICATORS

Last Ten Calendar Years

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Public Safety										
Police										
Physical Arrests	1,259	1,109	1,042	1,051	1,050	984	852	832	839	803
Parking Violations	1,743	1,647	1,141	2,434	2,429	1,634	1,434	1,885	2,360	2,360
Traffic Violations	4,496	3,939	3,964	4,194	3,847	3,223	2,980	3,425	3,389	3,222
Fire										
Emergency Responses	5,100	4,434	4,092	4,282	4,456	4,452	4,622	4,763	4,964	4,979
Fires Extinguished	174	77	125	108	110	83	92	105	80	80
Public Works										
Streeting (Miles)	184	179	180	180	166	166	166	168	168	168
Electric										
Number of Customers	15,419	16,174	15,503	15,521	15,526	15,558	15,560	15,674	15,902	15,962
Water										
Maximum Day Consumption	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	6,512,000	7,930,000	7,930,000	6,425,000
# of Water Mains (Miles)	219.9	219	230.7	225.2	221.8	223.2	224.9	225.0	233.1	233.1
Wastewater										
Average Daily Storage (Flow)	5,788,975	6,216,128	4,235,221	4,440,000	4,827,771	5,310,356	4,921,805	5,063,742	5,669,552	6,530,538

Data Source

Various City Departments

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS

Last Ten Calendar Years

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Public Safety										
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Area Beats	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Patrol Officer	33	32	33	34	33	32	34	32	35	33
Fire										
Fire Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fire Engines	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Public Works										
Arterial Streets (Miles)	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
Residential Streets (Miles)	136	131	131.5	131.5	131.5	131.5	131.5	132.8	132.8	132.8
Streetlights	3298	3299	3236	3241	3255	3180	3196	3188	3204	3238
Traffic Signals	7	7	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Water										
Water Mains (Miles)	220	227	230.7	225.2	221.8	223.2	224.9	225.0	233.1	233.1
Fire Hydrants	2820	2822	2849	2742	2742	2763	2764	2783	2788	2789
Storage Capacity (Gallons)	2,425,000	2,425,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	6,700,000	6,700,000	6,700,000	6,700,000
Wastewater										
Sanitary Sewers (Miles)	180.1	175.2	175.0	174.9	174.9	175.6	175.8	177.6	178.8	179.5
Storm Sewers (Miles)	161.3	162.9	203.7	157.9	158.9	159.1	165.3	167.8	165.5	165.6
Treatment Capacity (Gallons)	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000

Data Source

Various City Departments